

Persons who address the board are reminded that the board may not take formal action on matters that are not part of the meeting agenda, and, may not discuss or deliberate on any topic that is not specifically named in the agenda that was posted 72 hours in advance of the meeting today. For any non-agenda topic that is introduced during this meeting, there are only three permissible responses: 1) to provide a factual answer to a question, 2) to cite specific Board of Trustees policy relevant to the topic, or 3) to place the topic on the agenda of a subsequent meeting.

Speakers shall direct their presentations ONLY to the Board Chair or the Board as a whole.

**MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL**

**District Office
1601 South Lamar Street
Lower Level, Room 007
Dallas, TX 75215
Tuesday, August 3, 2010
4:00 PM**

AGENDA

- I. Certification of Posting of Notice of the Meeting (p. 7)
- II. Public Hearing on Richland Collegiate High School Budget for 2010-11 (p. 8)
- III. Citizens Desiring to Address the Board Regarding Agenda Items
- IV. Board Internal Organization (p. 9)
- V. Richland Collegiate High School Status Report presented by Superintendent Kathryn Eggleston
- VI. Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda (pp. 10-16)
- VII. Consideration of Bids
 1. **Best Proposal:** Recommendation for awards to American Sign Language and Interpreting Services, Birnbaum Interpreting Services, Collins Realtime Reporting, Deaf Action Center, Hired Hands, Inc., and Texas Interpreting Services in the amount of \$800,000 (2-year estimate) for a pool of sign language service providers , district-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
 2. **Best Proposal:** Recommendation for award to PeopleAdmin in the amount of \$97,500 for an applicant tracking system, District Office,

- (2-year estimate)
3. Low Overall Bid: Recommendation for price agreements with AC Printing and Bendex International Group, Inc. in the amount of \$50,000 (2-year estimate) for printing postcards, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
 4. Low Overall Bid: Recommendation for price agreement with Midway Press, Ltd. in the amount of \$130,000 (2-year estimate) for printing student newspapers, Brookhaven, Eastfield, North Lake and Richland Colleges, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
 5. Best Bids: Recommendation for price agreements with C&G Wholesale, Desantis Holster & Leather Goods, GST Public Safety Supply, LLC., Tactical Gear Now, Inc., and Uniform, Inc. in the amount of \$175,000 (2-year estimate) for police uniforms and accessories, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
 6. Best Bids: Recommendation for awards to Ben E. Keith Foods and Nogales Produce, Inc. in the amount of \$80,000 (2-year estimate) for food products, Eastfield College, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
 7. Best Bids: Recommendation for price agreements with ABC Auto Parts, Ltd. and Midway Auto Supply in the amount of \$50,000 (3-year estimate) for automotive repair parts, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2013
 8. Best Bids: Recommendation for price agreements with BWI Companies, Justin Seed Company and Lonestar Ranch & Outdoors in the amount of \$216,000 (3-year estimate) for landscape supplies, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2013
 9. Low Bid: Recommendation for award to Imperial Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$629,000 to provide/install a new elevator at North Lake College
 10. Low Bid Meeting Specifications: Recommendation for award to Texas Concrete Restoration, Inc. in the amount of \$40,590 to repair leaks in utility tunnel at Cedar Valley College
 11. Low Bid: Recommendation for award to Videotex Systems, Inc. in the amount of \$89,550 for a recording technology mixing board at Cedar Valley College
 12. Best Proposal: Recommendation for award to Roach, Howard, Smith and Barton in the amount of \$1,098,130 (6-year estimate) for workers compensation insurance, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2016
 13. Low Bid Meeting Specifications: Recommendation for award to Casteel & Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$206,539 for electronic message displays at North Lake College
 14. Best Bid: Recommendation for price agreements with Accredited

Lock Supply Company, Acme Architectural Hardware, Clark Security Products, Fairway Supply, Force One Security Solutions, Inc., Hans Johnsen Company, and Piper-Weatherford Company in the amount of \$500,000 (3-year estimate) for locking hardware supplies and locksmith services, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2013

15. Sole Sources: Recommendation for awards to Datatel, Innovative Interfaces, Inc., Novell, and Paperwise in the amount of \$942,355 for licenses and maintenance for installed software, District Service Center, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011
16. Sole Sources: Recommendation for awards to Achieve Global Command Spanish, Inc, Development Dimensions International, Inc., and Resource Unlimited in the amount of \$82,000 (2-year estimate) for corporate training programs, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
17. _____: Recommendation to renew price agreement with various providers in the amount of \$706,775 (2-year estimate) for library online database, bibliographic services, and microfilm subscriptions, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2012
18. Sole Source: Recommendation for award to Committee for Children in the amount of \$33,708 for preschool instructional materials, Brookhaven and Eastfield Colleges
19. _____: Recommendation for professional services for production services in the amount of \$397,950, LeCroy Center, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011
20. Sole Source: Recommendation for price agreement with Harland Technology Services in the amount of \$36,000 (1-year estimate) for Scantron hardware maintenance agreement, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011
21. _____: Recommendation to participate in cooperative purchasing programs with The U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance, The Cooperative Purchasing Network and Texas Local Government State-wide Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$5,000,000 (1-year estimate) for various goods and services, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011
22. _____: Recommendation to participate in state contracts in the amount of \$12,000,000 (annual cost estimate) for technology and other goods and services, District-wide, September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011

VIII. Consent Agenda: If a trustee wishes to remove an item from the consent agenda, it will be considered at this time.

Minutes

23. Approval of Minutes of the July 6, 2010 Audit Committee Meeting
24. Approval of Minutes of the July 6, 2010 Regular Meeting

Policy Reports

25. Approval of Dual Credit Courses and Innovative Courses for the Richland Collegiate High School
26. Approval of the Application for Expedited and General State Waivers for the Richland Collegiate High School

Building and Grounds Reports

27. Approval of Agreement with Abadi Accessibility

Financial Reports

28. Approval of Expenditures for June 2010
29. Approval of Tuition for Continuing Education Courses
30. Approval of Agreement with H.I.S BridgeBuilders
31. Approval of Agreement with America Can! dba Texans Can!
32. Approval of Agreement with Duncanville ISD
33. Approval of Agreement with Dallas Christian School
34. Approval of Agreement with Grand Prairie ISD
35. Approval of Agreement with Richardson Independent School District
36. Approval of Agreement with Construction Education Foundation
37. Approval of Agreement with North Texas Electrical Joint Apprenticeship Training Center
38. Approval of Agreement with Dallas Joint Apprentice Committee for the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry
39. Approval of Interlocal Contract(s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to the City of Garland, the City of Mesquite and the City of Sachse

IX. Individual Items

40. Approval of Date to Adopt Ad Valorem Tax Rate for 2010
41. Adoption of Revised Budget for Richland Collegiate High School (RCHS) for 2009-10
42. Adoption of Resolution for Budget for Richland Collegiate High School (RCHS) for 2010-11
43. Acceptance of Resignations
44. Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel
45. Employment of Contractual Personnel
46. Re-employment of Administrators for 2010-2011
47. Non-Renewal of Administrative Contracts

X. Informative Reports

48. Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for June 2010
49. Notice of Grant Awards
50. Acceptance of Gifts
51. Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services
52. Monthly Award and Change Order Summary
53. Payments for Goods and Services
54. Progress Report on Construction Projects
55. Bond Program Report on Projects
56. Facilities Management Project Report
57. Report of M/WBE Participation of 2004 Bond Construction Report on Projects
58. Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on Projects
59. Report on Usage of Off-site Meeting Facilities
60. Request to Evaluate Feasibility of Buying Reconditioned PCs
61. Adjustment of Schedule Dates for Publicizing Tax Rate and Budget Adoption
62. Report of Compliance with Board Policy Concerning Employee Ethnicity
63. Report on Status of Strengthening Institutions Grants
64. Report of Thresholds for Bids for Facilities Projects
65. Report on Internal Audit Plan
66. Report on Surplus Property Audit
67. Report on Scholarship Offers and Publicity for Richland Collegiate High School 2010 Senior Class
68. Report on Student Graduation and Transfer-out

XI. Questions/Comments from the Board and Chancellor

XII. Citizens Desiring to Appear Before the Board

XIII. Executive Session: The Board may conduct an executive session as authorized under §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the chancellor and any prospective employee who is noted in Employment of Contractual Personnel.

As provided by §551.072 of the Texas Government Code, the Board of Trustees may conduct an executive session to deliberate regarding real property since open deliberation would have a detrimental effect upon

negotiations with a third person.

The Board may conduct an executive session under §551.071 of the Texas Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney under the Rules of Professional Conduct clearly conflict with the Open Meetings Act.

XIV. Adjournment of Regular Meeting

**CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE AUGUST 3, 2010
REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 30th day of July, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 30th day of July, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Wright L. Lassiter, Jr.', is positioned above a horizontal line.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

II. Public Hearing on Richland Collegiate High School Budget for 2010-11

During the meeting on August 3, 2010, the Board of Trustees will hold a public hearing for persons who desire to comment on the proposed budget for the Richland Collegiate High School for 2010-11. The budget appears in this agenda as Financial Report No. 42, pp. 112-114.

IV. Board Internal Organization

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to Board of Trustees internal organization include:

The Board may from time to time as it deems necessary create committees to facilitate the efficient operation of the Board.... [BCB (LEGAL), BOARD INTERNAL ORGANIZATION, BOARD COMMITTEES, Education Code 11.061(c)(3); Atty. Gen. Op. Nos. DM-284 (1994), JM-1072 (1989), H-3 (1973); see also Atty. Gen. Op. LO-97-058 (1997).]

VI. Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176, provides that local government officers shall file disclosure statements about potential conflict(s) of interest in certain defined circumstances. “Local government officers” are the chancellor and trustees. The penalty for violating Chapter 176 accrues to the chancellor or trustee, not to DCCCD.

Names of providers considered and/or recommended for awards in this agenda appear following this paragraph. If uncertain about whether a conflict of interest exists, the chancellor or trustee may consult with DCCCD Legal Counsel Robert Young.

3i Construction, LLC	Casteel & Associates, Inc.
Abadi Accessibility	Chandler Signs
ABC Auto Parts, Ltd.	City of Sachse
ABC-Clio/Greenwood	City of Garland
AC Printing	City of Mesquite
Accent Graphics	Clark Security Products
Accent Graphics (alternate)	College Guidance Inc.
Accredited Lock Supply Co.	Collins Realtime Reporting
Achieve Global	Color Express, Inc.
ACME Architectural Hardware	Command Spanish, Inc.
Advanced Mobility Systems of Texas	Committee for Children
Advantage LED	Congressional Quarterly
Allied Builders, Inc.	Construction Education Foundation
America Can! Dba Texas Can!	Corpies, LLC
American Library Association	Cutting/Sewing Room Equipment Co.
American Sign Language and Interpreting Services	Dallas Christian School
Amigos Library Services	Deaf Action Center
Arthur J. Gallagher	DeSantis Holster & Leather Goods
Ben E. Keith Foods	Ebsco
Bendex International Group, Inc.	Eco Tech Systems, Inc.
Big Sky Construction Co., Inc.	Encyclopedia Britannica
Birnbaum Interpreting Services	Ennis Graphics
Bowker	Fairway Supply, Inc.
Brazos Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc.	FJW Construction, LLC
BWI Companies, Inc.	Force One Security Solutions, Inc.
C & G Wholesale	Gale Group
Campos and Associates	Gibson & Associates, Inc.

Grand Prairie Independent School
District

GST Public Safety Supply, LLC

H.I.S. BridgeBuilders

Hans Johnsen Co.

Harland Technology Services

Hire Touch by Imagetrend

Hired Hands, Inc.

Hotchkiss

iCIMS

Identity Management

Imperial Construction , Inc.

Industrial Equipment Co. of Houston

Industrial Sewing Machine

Info Basw/Facts on File

Innovative Ineterfaces, Inc.

Interview Exchange

Johnson Printing Service

Justin Seed Company

Library of Congress

Lonestar Ranch & Outdoors

Mart, Inc.

McNaughton Book Service

Mergent

Midway Auto Supply

Midway Press, LTD.

Modern Postcard

National Archive Publishing Company

Nature Publishing

Naxos

NeoGov

Newsbank

Nick-O-Sewing Machine Co.

Nogales Produce, Inc.

Noodle Tools

North Texas Electrical Joint

Apprenticeship Training Center

Novell

Novus Solutions

Oxford University Press

Paperwise

Paratext

People Admin

Piper-Weatherford Co.

PowerPix

Pressman Printing, Inc.

Proquest Information and Learning

Python Corporation

Quizdom, Inc.

Ralph's Power Sewing Machine Co.

Regency Commercial Construction,
LLC

Resource Unlimited

Restoration Specialists, Inc.

Richardson Independent School District

Roach, Howard, Smith and Barton

Sawyers Construction, Inc.

Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.

Signature Offset

Silkroad Technology

Slocum Printing, Inc.

Springshare

Steward Printing & Advertising

Tactical Gear Now, Inc.

Taleo

Tegrity Contractors, Inc.

Texas Association of School Boards

Texas Concrete Restoration, Inc.

Texas Interpreting Services

Texas Political Subdivision

Texshare

The Dawg, Inc.

The Graphics Group

Turning Technologies, LLC

UCS Group, LLC

Uniform, Inc.

Videotex Systems, Inc.

Washington Professional Systems

Worldwide Interactive Network, Inc.

Wright Way Inc.

Y-Fi Tech Communications, LLC

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code Disclosure of Certain Relationships with Local Government Officers; Providing Public Access to Certain Information

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code was approved by the Legislature and it is effective January 2006. In an effort to comply with this law, the District provides annual training to the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent and its employees that are involved in the monitoring and approval of contracts with vendors.

Applicable to:

1. Board of Trustees
2. Superintendent
3. Principal, Director level and above [See Policy DBD Local]
4. Vendors and potential vendors

On May 23, 2005, the Texas Senate passed House Bill No. 914, adding Chapter 176 to the Local Government Code, and imposing new disclosure and reporting obligations on vendors and potential vendors to local government entities beginning on January 1, 2006. This includes School Districts.

Failure to abide by these new statutory requirements can result in possible criminal penalties.

Legal FAQs

The following has been provided by the Texas Association of School Boards

Q: What is HB 914?

A: Adopted by the 79th Legislature, House Bill 914 (HB 914) added chapter 176 to the Texas Local Government Code. HB 914 requires the disclosure of certain conflicts of interest by local government officers and by vendors who sell goods or services to local government entities.

Q: What does HB 914 require from local government officers?

A: HB 914 requires “local government officers” (LGOs) to complete forms disclosing their relationships with actual or potential vendors. In a school district, LGOs must file these forms with the district’s superintendent.

Q: What is a “local government officer”?

A: An LGO is a member of the governing body of a local government entity (LGE). An LGO is also a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of the LGE. For school districts, “local government officers” are board members and superintendents.

Q: What are the forms called and where can we find them?

A: The form for LGOs is a conflicts disclosure statement, or “CIS.” The form for vendors is a “questionnaire,” or “CIQ.” The Texas Ethics Commission was charged with developing these forms. The forms are posted at www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflict_forms.htm.

Q: When do LGOs have to file CIS forms?

A: An LGO must file a CIS regarding a specific vendor if the LGO has an employment or business relationship with the vendor and the district has contracted with the vendor or is considering doing business with the vendor. The form must be filed within seven days of the date the LGO becomes aware of facts requiring disclosure.

Q: What relationships must be disclosed?

A: An LGO must disclose a relationship with a vendor if the officer or a member of his family (see below) receives taxable income because of an employment or business relationship with the vendor. An LGO must also disclose gifts offered to the LGO or his family members by a vendor within the past 12 months if the value of the gifts was \$250 or more.

Q: What family relationships are covered?

A: For purposes of the disclosure requirements, family relationships include first-degree relatives, both by consanguinity (blood) and by affinity (marriage). This includes the LGO’s parents, children, spouse, the spouses of the LGO’s parents and children, and the parents and children of the LGO’s spouse. See DBE(EXHIBIT).

Q: When does an LGO have to disclose gifts?

A: An LGO must disclose a vendor’s offer of gifts worth \$250 or more. The CIS form requires an LGO to disclose an offer of a gift even if the officer refused the gift. However, an LGO does not have to disclose food, lodging, transportation, or entertainment accepted as a guest, even if the value exceeded \$250.

Q: Does the LGO still have to file the “substantial interest” affidavit under Texas Local Government Code chapter 171?

A: Yes. These are separate and independent requirements. Thus, an LGO who has a substantial interest in a transaction involving the district may need to complete both the CIS and the substantial interest affidavit. See BBFA(LEGAL).

Q: What if I or a family member has an interest-bearing savings account at the district’s depository bank?

A: Under a conservative reading of the statute, an LGO must disclose that he or a family member receives taxable income from the district’s bank, even if the LGO or family member receives only \$.01 of interest income each year. The statute refers to “taxable income” and does not contain a threshold dollar amount. Recently, state representatives Beverly Woolley and John Smithee submitted a request to the attorney general for clarification of several issues, including this one.

Q: What if an LGO owns a business that is entering into a contract with the district?

A: An LGO who owns a business that contracts with the district must file a CIS, in his capacity as a board member or superintendent, and a CIQ, in his capacity as a vendor.

Q: What if the LGO or vendor has nothing to disclose?

A: The statute does not require an LGO to file a CIS if he has nothing to disclose. Unfortunately, however, the statute does not clarify whether vendors with nothing to disclose have to file CIQ with school districts. This is one of the many questions asked in the pending Attorney General request. Until further clarification, vendors may submit “blank” CIQs out of an abundance of caution.

Q: Does HB 914 apply to employees of the district?

A: The only employee to whom the statute directly applies is the superintendent. A board of trustees may extend the disclosure requirements, subject to criminal penalties, to all or a group of district employees. Because of the additional administrative burden this may create, TASB Legal Services recommends that a board consult with its school attorney before extending these requirements to additional employees.

Q: Does an LGO have to file a CIS if one of the LGO's relatives is employed by the district?

A: No. HB 914 does not apply when a district employs a relative of an LGO as a district employee. Such relationships continue to be regulated by the nepotism laws. See BBFB(LEGAL).

Q: What is the penalty for a violation?

A: There is a criminal penalty for failing to file a required disclosure statement. Knowing failure to file the conflicts disclosure statement is a Class C misdemeanor. It is a defense to prosecution if the officer files the statement within seven business days of receiving notice of a violation.

Q: What forms are vendors required to file?

A: An individual or business entity that contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or services with a district must file a CIQ. This includes individuals and entities that seek to purchase goods and services from school districts, as well as those who seek to sell goods and services to school districts. An "agent" of a vendor in the vendor's business with the district must also file a CIQ.

Q: When and where must a vendor file the CIQ?

A: The CIQ must be filed with the superintendent within seven days of beginning contract negotiations, or submitting an application, bid, response to a request for proposal, correspondence, or other writing related to a potential agreement with a district. The forms must be updated annually.

Q: What should the superintendent do with the forms he receives?

A: The district has a responsibility to make public the information received under this statute. The superintendent must post CIS forms received from LGOs and CIQ forms received from vendors on the district's internet Web site. The superintendent is also responsible for maintaining a list of LGOs at the district and making that list available to the public.

Q: What is the district's obligation to notify vendors of this requirement?

A: The statute does not require school districts or other LGEs to inform vendors of the disclosure requirements, nor does the statute impose a penalty on districts for doing business with vendors who fail to file CIQs. However, the vendors face criminal liability. TASB Legal Services recommends that districts take reasonable

steps to notify vendors of the requirement through bid documents, website postings, and other avenues of communication.

Q: If the district does business with another district or an ESC, does it have to complete a CIQ?

A: No. The State of Texas, a political subdivision of the state, the federal government, and foreign governments are not subject to the disclosure requirements.

Q: Why did TASB send our district a CIQ?

A: In addition to the services and resources TASB provides to school districts as a benefit of membership, TASB provides a number of products and services to school districts and other LGEs for a fee. For this reason, TASB is complying with the new requirements like any other vendor. After the January 1, 2006 effective date of the new requirements, TASB sent school districts and other LGEs its completed CIQ. In many cases, TASB was unable to identify an actual or potential conflict, but TASB submitted a form to ensure compliance. Districts should post the TASB CIQ in the same manner as other CIQs. If you have questions about TASB's CIQ, contact Mary Ann Briley, TASB Associate Executive Director, Member Services, 800-580-8272, extension 3594.

Q: Where can I get more information?

A: In the October 2005 Texas Lone Star, TASB Legal Services overviewed these new requirements. The requirements of House Bill 914 are also reflected in Update 77 at BBFA(LEGAL) and DBD(LEGAL).

February 2006

This document is provided for educational purposes only and contains information to facilitate a general understanding of the law. It is not an exhaustive treatment of the law on this subject nor is it intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney. It is important for you to consult with your own attorneys in order to apply these legal principles to specific fact situations.

(Tab 1) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – RFP NO. 11644
SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES
DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012

RESPONSE: Requests for proposals were sent to 12 companies, and six responses were received.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

American Sign Language and Interpreting Services	(2-year estimate) \$800,000
Birnbaum Interpreting Services	
Collins Realtime Reporting	
Deaf Action Center	
Hired Hands, Inc.	
Texas Interpreting Services	

BEST PROPOSALS

COMMENTS: This is to provide a pool of sign language service providers on an as-needed basis for students at all district locations. The services include onsite certified interpreters, computer aided real-time translation (CART) services, and/or video remote interpreting services. Award is recommended to all six respondents to provide campuses with maximum flexibility in scheduling.

Administration further recommends the college president, vice president of business services or designee be authorized to execute contracts for services.

(Tab 2) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – RFP NO. 11680
APPLICANT TRACKING SYSTEM
DISTRICT OFFICE

RESPONSE: Request for proposal were sent to 20 companies, and eight responses were received.

COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS:

Novus Solutions	\$28,400
Silkroad Technology	\$74,700
Hire Touch by Imagetrend	\$78,750
NeoGov	\$87,500
Interview Exchange	\$90,400
iCIMS	\$92,000
PeopleAdmin	\$97,500
Taleo	\$150,000

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

	(2-year estimate)
PEOPLEADMIN	\$97,500

BEST PROPOSAL

COMMENTS: This award is for a web-based applicant tracking system, software licensing for two years, training, and technical support. This online system will streamline the district's recruitment, application, hiring, and reporting processes.

Proposals were evaluated based on defined criteria and ranked by a committee of human resources representatives from various locations. In the opinion of the evaluators, the proposal from PeopleAdmin best satisfies the needs of the district. It replaces an existing system that has been in use for approximately ten years.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 3) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11731
POSTCARD PRINTING
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 370 companies, and 13 bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Tabulation of bids attached.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

AC PRINTING	(2-year estimate)
BENDEX INTERNATIONAL GROUP, INC.	\$50,000

LOW OVERALL BIDS

COMMENTS: This award is for the printing of postcards on an as-needed basis. Bidders quoted pricing to print three standard size postcards on two weights of paper, one- or two-sided coated stock, a variation of inks, several listed quantities, and printing on either an offset press or a digital press relative to the size of the order.

Award to the two printers quoting the lowest overall pricing are recommended to optimize campus flexibility regarding timing of project delivery, pricing, and printer capabilities due to the variation in project quantities, paper types and sizes, inks, and other required services.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

Tabulation of Bid No. 11731
 Postcard Printing
 District-Wide

Printing on 12 pt. coated stock C2S (4/4)

Qty.	Size	AC Printing	Bendex International Group, Inc.	Campos and Associates	Corpies, LLC	Color Express, Inc.	The Graphics Group)	Johnson Printing Service
100	4"x 6"	30.00	47.00	145.00	75.00	199.00	230.00	418.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	37.00	80.00	168.00	85.00	309.00	230.00	421.00
	5.5" x 11"	42.00	135.00	190.00	89.00	444.00	235.00	623.00
250	4"x 6"	42.00	59.00	189.00	98.00	249.00	250.00	422.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	62.00	100.00	249.00	120.00	351.00	250.00	429.00
	5.5" x 11"	76.00	150.00	284.00	132.00	468.00	275.00	633.00
500	4"x 6"	60.00	65.00	253.00	134.00	259.00	315.00	429.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	105.00	134.00	350.00	178.00	369.00	315.00	443.00
	5.5" x 11"	130.00	193.00	375.00	204.00	493.00	350.00	648.00
1,000	4"x 6"	85.00	72.00	340.00	208.00	299.00	425.00	443.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	190.00	163.00	425.00	294.00	399.00	425.00	471.00
	5.5" x 11"	200.00	233.00	462.00	347.00	541.00	510.00	679.00
2,500	4"x 6"	140.00	142.00	467.00	428.00	349.00	775.00	484.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	312.00	240.00	607.00	639.00	499.00	775.00	553.00
	5.5" x 11"	425.00	352.00	710.00	661.00	690.00	940.00	773.00
5,000	4"x 6"	265.00	178.00	613.00	792.00	489.00	1,250.00	553.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	410.00	315.00	869.00	890.00	699.00	1,265.00	693.00
	5.5" x 11"	675.00	480.00	963.00	990.00	934.00	1,320.00	933.00
10,000	4"x 6"	410.00	336.00	880.00	1,193.00	749.00	1,290.00	693.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	630.00	612.00	1,213.00	1,429.00	999.00	1,450.00	978.00
	5.5" x 11"	967.00	890.00	1,617.00	1,561.00	1,357.00	1,570.00	1,258.00

Printing on 14 pt. coated stock C2S (4/4)

Qty.	Size	AC Printing	Bendex International Group, Inc.	Campos and Associates	Corpies, LLC	Color Express, Inc.	The Graphics Group	Johnson Printing Service
100	4"x 6"	48.00	48.00	146.00	78.00	219.00	No bid	422.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	80.00	81.00	169.00	87.00	344.00	No bid	425.00
	5.5" x 11"	131.00	135.00	191.00	93.00	494.00	No bid	627.00
250	4"x 6"	60.00	60.00	190.00	101.00	261.00	No bid	426.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	102.00	100.00	250.00	125.00	390.00	No bid	434.00
	5.5" x 11"	143.00	154.00	286.00	140.00	521.00	No bid	638.00
500	4"x 6"	66.00	64.00	255.00	140.00	275.00	1,120.00	434.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	135.00	136.00	352.00	189.00	411.00	1,120.00	449.00
	5.5" x 11"	192.00	195.00	377.00	219.00	548.00	1,150.00	655.00
1,000	4"x 6"	72.00	73.00	342.00	219.00	317.00	1,125.00	449.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	162.00	165.00	428.00	317.00	452.00	1,165.00	479.00
	5.5" x 11"	230.00	230.00	466.00	377.00	602.00	1,165.00	689.00
2,500	4"x 6"	143.00	141.00	472.00	452.00	383.00	1,170.00	494.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	240.00	242.00	615.00	682.00	575.00	1,220.00	569.00
	5.5" x 11"	354.00	354.00	721.00	720.00	767.00	1,260.00	792.00
5,000	4"x 6"	177.00	179.00	622.00	830.00	519.00	1,230.00	569.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	308.00	314.00	889.00	980.00	779.00	1,325.00	721.00
	5.5" x 11"	468.00	482.00	989.00	1,108.00	1,038.00	1,370.00	969.00
10,000	4"x 6"	338.00	340.00	900.00	1,272.00	792.00	1,335.00	721.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	608.00	610.00	1,254.00	1,605.00	1,130.00	1,500.00	1,030.00
	5.5" x 11"	894.00	893.00	1,668.00	1,798.00	1,508.00	1,660.00	1,326.00

Printing on 12 pt. coated stock (C2S) 2 sides (4/4); Aqueous Coating 2 sides

Qty.	Size	AC Printing	Bendex International Group, Inc.	Campos and Associates	Carpies, LLC	Color Express, Inc.	The Graphics Group	Johnson Printing Service
100	4"x 6"	80.00	56.00	921.00	140.00	240.00	No bid	489.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	87.00	118.00	923.00	141.00	378.00	No bid	492.00
	5.5" x 11"	92.00	160.00	920.00	148.00	543.00	No bid	694.00
250	4"x 6"	92.00	64.00	923.00	181.00	287.00	No bid	493.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	112.00	125.00	946.00	192.00	429.00	No bid	501.00
	5.5" x 11"	126.00	168.00	943.00	215.00	573.00	No bid	705.00
500	4"x 6"	110.00	70.00	947.00	218.00	302.00	1,100.00	501.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	155.00	130.00	950.00	282.00	452.00	1,115.00	516.00
	5.5" x 11"	180.00	188.00	947.00	288.00	602.00	1,115.00	723.00
1,000	4"x 6"	160.00	80.00	993.00	291.00	348.00	1,120.00	516.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	240.00	165.00	989.00	372.00	497.00	1,140.00	547.00
	5.5" x 11"	250.00	220.00	993.00	437.00	662.00	1,140.00	758.00
2,500	4"x 6"	240.00	170.00	1,028.00	540.00 -digital	421.00	1,225.00	563.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	382.00	245.00	1,031.00	749.00 - offset	632.00	1,175.00	639.00
	5.5" x 11"	425.00	364.00	1,186.00	766.00 - offset	843.00	1,210.00	863.00
5,000	4"x 6"	365.00	210.00	1,075.00	909.00	570.00	1,250.00	639.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	510.00	339.00	1,153.00	1,005.00	856.00	1,265.00	793.00
	5.5" x 11"	675.00	522.00	1,221.00	1,126.00	1,141.00	1,320.00	1,044.00
10,000	4"x 6"	510.00	382.00	1,189.00	1,318.00	871.00	1,290.00	793.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	730.00	675.00	1,353.00	1,567.00	1,243.00	1,450.00	1,109.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,067.00	980.00	1,507.00	1,702.00	1,658.00	1,570.00	1,408.00

Printing on 14 pt. coated stock (C2S) 2 sides (4/4); Aqueous Coating 2 sides

Qty.	Size	AC Printing	Bendex International Group, Inc.	Campos and Associates	Carpies, LLC	Color Express, Inc.	The Graphics Group	Johnson Printing Service
100	4"x 6"	98.00	58.00	1,016.00	141.00	262.00	No bid	493.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	130.00	120.00	1,019.00	141.00	412.00	No bid	496.00
	5.5" x 11"	181.00	164.00	1,015.00	151.00	592.00	No bid	699.00
250	4"x 6"	110.00	66.00	1,020.00	184.00	313.00	No bid	498.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	152.00	128.00	1,029.00	199.00	468.00	No bid	506.00
	5.5" x 11"	193.00	172.00	1,027.00	223.00	625.00	No bid	710.00
500	4"x 6"	116.00	74.00	1,030.00	223.00	330.00	1,125.00	506.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	185.00	133.00	1,032.00	293.00	493.00	1,120.00	522.00
	5.5" x 11"	242.00	190.00	1,030.00	302.00	657.00	1,155.00	729.00
1,000	4"x 6"	122.00	83.00	1,123.00	302.00	380.00	1,125.00	522.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	212.00	168.00	1,099.00	394.00	542.00	1,165.00	555.00
	5.5" x 11"	280.00	228.00	1,176.00	467.00	722.00	1,165.00	768.00
2,500	4"x 6"	218.00	174.00	1,172.00	564.00 - digital	459.00	1,170.00	572.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	315.00	249.00	1,155.00	794.00 - offset	690.00	1,225.00	654.00
	5.5" x 11"	429.00	369.00	1,234.00	782.00 - offset	920.00	1,260.00	883.00
5,000	4"x 6"	277.00	212.00	1,236.00	949.00	622.00	1,230.00	654.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	408.00	346.00	1,327.00	1,092.00	934.00	1,325.00	821.00
	5.5" x 11"	568.00	530.00	1,418.00	1,245.00	1,245.00	1,370.00	1,080.00
10,000	4"x 6"	438.00	384.00	1,395.00	1,322.00	950.00	1,335.00	821.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	608.00	680.00	1,600.00	1,745.00	1,356.00	1,510.00	1,161.00
	5.5" x 11"	894.00	998.00	1,817.00	1,939.00	1,809.00	1,660.00	1,477.00

Printing on 12 pt. coated stock C1S (4/1)

Qty.	Size	AC Printing	Bendex International Group, Inc.	Campos and Associates	Carpies, LLC	Color Express, Inc.	The Graphics Group	Johnson Printing Service
100	4"x 6"	30.00	47.00	1,080.00	75.00	186.00	220.00	408.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	35.00	83.00	1,100.00	83.00	292.00	220.00	410.00
	5.5" x 11"	42.00	135.00	1,033.00	89.00	419.00	225.00	412.00
250	4"x 6"	40.00	55.00	1,102.00	97.00	221.00	235.00	412.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	60.00	100.00	1,102.00	117.00	331.00	235.00	417.00
	5.5" x 11"	70.00	140.00	1,099.00	129.00	442.00	245.00	421.00
500	4"x 6"	50.00	58.00	1,104.00	132.00	233.00	280.00	417.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	100.00	125.00	1,104.00	173.00	349.00	275.00	429.00
	5.5" x 11"	125.00	187.00	1,102.00	198.00	465.00	295.00	436.00
1,000	4"x 6"	80.00	68.00	1,150.00	203.00	269.00	350.00	429.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	185.00	158.00	1,146.00	285.00	384.00	280.00	452.00
	5.5" x 11"	145.00	218.00	1,150.00	334.00	511.00	400.00	467.00
2,500	4"x 6"	120.00	144.00	1,185.00	418.00 - digital	325.00	565.00	463.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	360.00	239.00	1,210.00	622.00 - digital	488.00	560.00	521.00
	5.5" x 11"	240.00	338.00	1,242.00	753.00 - offset	662.00	685.00	559.00
5,000	4"x 6"	230.00	185.00	1,231.00	773.00 - digital	441.00	1,185.00	521.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	460.00	315.00	1,310.00	970.00 - offset	662.00	1,335.00	637.00
	5.5" x 11"	561.00	452.00	1,376.00	1,103 - offset	882.00	1,400.00	717.00
10,000	4"x 6"	492.00	360.00	1,346.00	1,247.00	673.00	1,260.00	637.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	690.00	608.00	1,544.00	1,467.00	960.00	1,535.00	877.00
	5.5" x 11"	835.00	880.00	1,700.00	1,573.00	1,281.00	1,640.00	1,036.00

Printing on 14 pt. coated stock C1S (4/1)

Qty.	Size	AC Printing	Bendex International Group, Inc.	Campos and Associates	Carpies, LLC	Color Express, Inc.	The Graphics Group	Johnson Printing Service
100	4"x 6"	30.00	49.00	1,175.00	75.00	240.00	No bid	412.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	75.00	88.00	1,208.00	84.00	378.00	No bid	414.00
	5.5" x 11"	125.00	138.00	1,166.00	89.00	583.00	No bid	416.00
250	4"x 6"	50.00	58.00	1,211.00	98.00	287.00	No bid	416.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	100.00	102.00	1,210.00	119.00	429.00	No bid	422.00
	5.5" x 11"	140.00	142.00	1,240.00	131.00	573.00	No bid	426.00
500	4"x 6"	55.00	63.00	1,213.00	133.00	302.00	975.00	422.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	130.00	130.00	1,213.00	177.00	452.00	970.00	435.00
	5.5" x 11"	190.00	190.00	1,261.00	202.00	602.00	1,000.00	443.00
1,000	4"x 6"	70.00	70.00	1,278.00	207.00	348.00	975.00	435.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	160.00	162.00	1,256.00	291.00	497.00	1,015.00	460.00
	5.5" x 11"	220.00	221.00	1,277.00	342.00	662.00	1,015.00	477.00
2,500	4"x 6"	140.00	150.00	1,329.00	423.00 - digital	421.00	1,120.00	473.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	216.00	243.00	1,346.00	637.00 - digital	632.00	1,075.00	536.00
	5.5" x 11"	325.00	342.00	1,389.00	769.00 - offset	843.00	1,110.00	578.00
5,000	4"x 6"	160.00	191.00	1,392.00	787.00 - digital	570.00	1,080.00	536.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	290.00	315.00	1,483.00	993.00 - offset	856.00	1,175.00	665.00
	5.5" x 11"	450.00	457.00	1,575.00	1,087 - offset	1,141.00	1,220.00	753.00
10,000	4"x 6"	320.00	368.00	1,552.00	1,268.00	871.00	1,185.00	665.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	580.00	610.00	1,793.00	1,514.00	1,243.00	1,360.00	929.00
	5.5" x 11"	750.00	885.00	2,010.00	1,636.00	1,658.00	1,510.00	1,104.00

Printing on 12 pt. coated stock C2S (4/4)

Qty.	Size	Johnson Printing Service	Modern Postcard	PowerPix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.	Slocum Printing, Inc.	Steward Printing & Advertising
100	4"x 6"	65.00	187.10	59.50	97.76	50.00	118.00	618.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	71.00	206.81	69.30	104.53	62.00	134.00	618.00
	5.5" x 11"	77.00	325.15	73.70	116.14	71.00	158.00	669.00
250	4"x 6"	83.00	243.68	81.50	133.32	62.50	300.00	623.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	97.00	304.28	103.40	149.82	89.50	340.00	623.00
	5.5" x 11"	112.00	354.73	149.60	178.21	97.00	383.00	676.00
500	4"x 6"	111.00	284.28	117.70	197.37	85.00	663.00	629.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	139.00	365.66	160.60	231.18	142.00	738.00	633.00
	5.5" x 11"	167.00	430.87	187.00	297.05	190.00	823.00	688.00
1,000	4"x 6"	159.00	345.66	190.30	327.37	150.00	771.00	640.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	212.00	465.43	276.00	394.98	255.00	851.00	651.00
	5.5" x 11"	265.00	572.75	328.00	499.08	358.00	953.00	694.00
2,500	4"x 6"	269.00	459.46	408.00	530.51	325.00	1,041.00	680.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	370.00	677.43	550.00	583.12	585.00	1,157.00	690.00
	5.5" x 11"	475.00	856.92	571.00	617.86	805.00	1,392.00	735.00
5,000	4"x 6"	448.00	701.85	693.00	594.32	1,640.00	1,131.00	689.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	647.00	1,186.25	785.50	700.54	1,737.75	1,256.00	759.00
	5.5" x 11"	848.00	1,458.13	879.00	771.02	1,835.25	1,392.00	848.00
10,000	4"x 6"	848.00	1,132.30	1,068.00	721.24	1,813.50	1,401.00	795.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	1,249.00	1,975.14	1,289.00	932.68	1,911.00	1,526.00	952.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,649.00	2,397.54	1,413.50	1,073.63	2,008.50	1,662.00	1,091.00

Printing on 14 pt. coated stock C2S (4/4)

Qty.	Size	Johnson Printing Service	Modern Postcard	PowerPix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.	Slocum Printing, Inc.	Steward Printing & Advertising
100	4"x 6"	67.00	No bid	61.60	91.82	55.00	138.00	634.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	73.00	No bid	70.40	114.65	67.00	161.00	634.00
	5.5" x 11"	79.00	No bid	77.00	127.49	76.00	187.00	660.00
250	4"x 6"	84.00	No bid	84.70	119.12	75.00	345.00	640.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	99.00	No bid	109.00	165.63	102.00	389.00	640.00
	5.5" x 11"	114.00	No bid	123.20	196.31	114.50	437.00	664.00
500	4"x 6"	112.00	No bid	123.20	155.31	110.00	748.00	651.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	141.00	No bid	171.60	254.82	167.00	832.00	651.00
	5.5" x 11"	170.00	No bid	201.30	333.12	192.00	926.00	675.00
1,000	4"x 6"	162.00	No bid	200.20	236.48	200.00	848.00	671.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	215.00	No bid	298.00	442.27	305.00	944.00	671.00
	5.5" x 11"	269.00	No bid	357.50	565.46	355.00	1,051.00	699.00
2,500	4"x 6"	269.00	No bid	432.30	665.51	450.00	1,170.00	703.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	375.00	No bid	590.70	724.12	710.00	1,299.00	705.00
	5.5" x 11"	482.00	No bid	626.00	763.86	835.00	1,438.00	780.00
5,000	4"x 6"	455.00	No bid	729.30	735.32	1,707.50	1,270.00	771.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	657.00	No bid	869.00	853.54	1,813.50	1,409.00	806.00
	5.5" x 11"	861.00	No bid	989.00	932.02	1,919.25	1,561.00	910.00
10,000	4"x 6"	861.00	No bid	1,141.80	874.24	1,893.00	1,570.00	909.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	1,268.00	No bid	1,454.20	1,109.67	1,998.75	1,699.00	1,025.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,674.00	No bid	1,634.60	1,266.63	2,104.50	1,861.00	1,189.00

Printing on 12 pt. coated stock (C2S) 2 sides (4/4); Aqueous Coating 2 sides

Qty.	Size	Johnson Printing Service	Modern Postcard	PowerPix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.	Slocum Printing, Inc.	Steward Printing & Advertising
100	4"x 6"	88.00	87.10	123.20	172.76	51.00	214.00	668.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	95.00	106.81	122.10	179.53	63.00	234.00	668.00
	5.5" x 11"	102.00	225.15	131.00	191.14	72.00	258.00	719.00
250	4"x 6"	109.00	168.68	164.00	220.82	65.00	400.00	673.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	126.00	229.28	175.00	237.32	92.00	440.00	673.00
	5.5" x 11"	144.00	279.73	198.00	265.71	99.50	483.00	726.00
500	4"x 6"	143.00	209.28	200.20	292.37	90.00	763.00	679.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	177.00	290.66	264.00	326.18	147.00	838.00	683.00
	5.5" x 11"	211.00	355.87	269.50	392.05	195.00	923.00	735.00
1,000	4"x 6"	203.00	270.66	272.80	432.37	160.00	871.00	690.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	268.00	390.43	353.00	499.98	265.00	957.00	701.00
	5.5" x 11"	333.00	487.75	417.00	604.08	368.00	1,053.00	744.00
2,500	4"x 6"	344.00	387.99	519.20	553.87	350.00	1,161.00	730.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	480.00	577.63	653.40	616.09	610.00	1,277.00	750.00
	5.5" x 11"	615.00	729.12	669.00	659.57	830.00	1,402.00	785.00
5,000	4"x 6"	588.00	598.85	803.00	627.29	1,664.50	1,251.00	739.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	847.00	1,007.25	892.00	756.73	1,770.00	1,376.00	809.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,108.00	1,237.13	1,005.50	842.68	1,875.75	1,512.00	898.00
10,000	4"x 6"	1,108.00	970.50	1,185.00	777.43	1,862.50	1,521.00	845.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	1,629.00	1,682.14	1,418.00	1,035.30	1,967.50	1,646.00	1,002.00
	5.5" x 11"	2,149.00	2,041.74	1,545.00	1,206.22	2,073.50	1,782.00	1,141.00

Printing on 14 pt. coated stock (C2S) 2 sides (4/4); Aqueous Coating 2 sides

Qty.	Size	Johnson Printing Service	Modern Postcard	PowerPix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.	Slocum Printing, Inc.	Steward Printing & Advertising
100	4"x 6"	89.00	No bid	124.30	166.82	56.00	238.00	684.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	96.00	No bid	124.30	189.65	68.00	261.00	684.00
	5.5" x 11"	103.00	No bid	134.20	202.49	77.00	287.00	710.00
250	4"x 6"	110.00	No bid	167.20	206.62	77.50	445.00	690.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	128.00	No bid	181.50	253.13	104.50	489.00	690.00
	5.5" x 11"	146.00	No bid	205.70	283.81	117.00	537.00	714.00
500	4"x 6"	144.00	No bid	205.70	250.31	115.00	848.00	701.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	179.00	No bid	275.00	349.82	172.00	932.00	701.00
	5.5" x 11"	214.00	No bid	284.00	428.12	197.00	1,026.00	725.00
1,000	4"x 6"	206.00	No bid	384.00	341.48	210.00	968.00	722.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	271.00	No bid	375.00	547.27	315.00	1,064.00	746.00
	5.5" x 11"	337.00	No bid	446.60	670.46	365.00	1,171.00	749.00
2,500	4"x 6"	349.00	No bid	543.50	642.87	475.00	1,290.00	753.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	485.00	No bid	695.20	714.09	735.00	1,419.00	755.00
	5.5" x 11"	622.00	No bid	723.80	760.57	860.00	1,558.00	830.00
5,000	4"x 6"	595.00	No bid	840.50	725.29	1,732.00	1,390.00	821.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	857.00	No bid	974.60	865.73	1,908.75	1,529.00	856.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,121.00	No bid	1,116.50	959.68	1,959.75	1,681.00	960.00
10,000	4"x 6"	1,121.00	No bid	1,258.50	886.43	1,942.00	1,690.00	959.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	1,648.00	No bid	1,584.00	1,168.03	2,055.25	1,829.00	1,075.00
	5.5" x 11"	2,174.00	No bid	1,765.50	1,355.22	2,169.50	1,981.00	1,239.00

Printing on 12 pt. coated stock C1S (4/1)

Qty.	Size	Johnson Printing Service	Modern Postcard	PowerPix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.	Slocum Printing, Inc.	Steward Printing & Advertising
100	4"x 6"	62.00	87.10	59.50	132.38	32.00	112.00	626.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	66.00	106.81	67.10	132.39	44.00	122.00	626.00
	5.5" x 11"	70.00	225.15	72.60	142.42	53.00	134.00	670.00
250	4"x 6"	73.00	148.68	80.30	176.63	44.50	280.00	631.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	83.00	199.28	100.10	172.66	71.50	305.00	631.00
	5.5" x 11"	93.00	253.73	112.20	190.87	79.00	337.00	676.00
500	4"x 6"	92.00	183.28	115.50	227.35	67.00	560.00	639.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	112.00	250.66	156.20	227.42	124.00	611.00	639.00
	5.5" x 11"	131.00	321.87	180.40	287.90	172.00	674.00	687.00
1,000	4"x 6"	127.00	234.66	186.00	365.73	132.00	585.00	655.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	163.00	335.43	267.30	365.83	237.00	643.00	655.00
	5.5" x 11"	200.00	437.75	315.70	452.82	340.00	741.00	708.00
2,500	4"x 6"	210.00	329.00	398.20	507.26	280.00	853.00	693.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	288.00	497.63	600.60	545.87	540.00	937.00	715.00
	5.5" x 11"	365.00	665.12	656.70	574.61	760.00	1,030.00	728.00
5,000	4"x 6"	352.00	alternate	750.20	557.07	1,264.00	1,227.00	702.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	503.00	891.25	860.20	643.29	1,349.50	1,397.00	752.00
	5.5" x 11"	656.00	1,157.13	940.50	700.77	1,406.50	1,537.00	827.00
10,000	4"x 6"	656.00	896.50	1,118.70	663.99	1,192.50	1,423.00	796.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	961.00	1,546.14	1,324.40	835.43	1,494.25	1,564.00	923.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,265.00	1,912.74	1,423.50	950.38	1,579.50	1,699.00	1,042.00

Printing on 14 pt. coated stock C1S (4/1)

Qty.	Size	Johnson Printing Service	Modern Postcard	PowerPix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Commercial Printing, Inc.	Slocum Printing, Inc.	Steward Printing & Advertising
100	4"x 6"	63.00	No bid	60.00	126.22	37.00	118.00	652.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	67.00	No bid	68.20	147.93	49.00	129.00	652.00
	5.5" x 11"	71.00	No bid	72.60	175.82	58.00	142.00	663.00
250	4"x 6"	75.00	No bid	81.50	157.24	57.00	295.00	658.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	85.00	No bid	102.30	193.25	84.00	322.00	658.00
	5.5" x 11"	95.00	No bid	114.40	297.88	96.50	355.00	670.00
500	4"x 6"	94.00	No bid	116.60	193.26	92.00	590.00	668.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	114.00	No bid	159.50	298.04	149.00	644.00	668.00
	5.5" x 11"	133.00	No bid	184.80	494.84	174.00	710.00	679.00
1,000	4"x 6"	129.00	No bid	189.20	298.04	182.00	616.00	680.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	166.00	No bid	272.80	494.95	287.00	677.00	680.00
	5.5" x 11"	203.00	No bid	323.40	569.73	337.00	781.00	700.00
2,500	4"x 6"	214.00	No bid	404.80	604.97	405.00	898.00	690.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	293.00	No bid	615.00	653.29	665.00	987.00	702.00
	5.5" x 11"	373.00	No bid	672.00	644.61	790.00	1,085.00	773.00
5,000	4"x 6"	359.00	No bid	763.50	664.49	1,331.75	1,338.00	729.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	513.00	No bid	882.50	759.13	1,425.75	1,471.00	797.00
	5.5" x 11"	669.00	No bid	969.00	772.77	1,518.00	1,618.00	889.00
10,000	4"x 6"	669.00	No bid	1,138.50	779.83	1,489.50	1,498.00	834.00
	5.5" x 8.5"	980.00	No bid	1,369.00	970.10	1,582.00	1,647.00	995.00
	5.5" x 11"	1,290.00	No bid	1,483.00	1,027.38	1,674.00	1,790.00	1,138.00

(Tab 4) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11734
PRINTING OF STUDENT NEWSPAPERS
PRICE AGREEMENT, BROOKHAVEN, EASTFIELD, NORTH
LAKE AND RICHLAND COLLEGES
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 132 companies, and seven bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Tabulation of bids attached.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

MIDWAY PRESS, LTD.	(2-year estimate) \$130,000
--------------------	--------------------------------

LOW OVERALL BID

COMMENTS: This award is for a web-press printer to provide student newspapers and publications. Bidders quoted unit pricing based on the number of issues, sizes, inks, the number of pages, and quantities in either broadsheet or tabloid formats, as well as other services which may be required to provide the finished product. Each college distributes its student newspaper as a communication tool for the entire campus community and each serves as an excellent channel to keep students, faculty, administrators, and other district locations informed about upcoming events and other pertinent matters.

The recommended printer is low bidder on all items except line #15; award is recommended to the overall low bidder for all items combined.

Administration further recommends the director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

Bid 11734 – Printing of Student Newspapers
 Brookhaven, Eastfield, North Lake & Richland Colleges

	all prices are per 1,000	Ennis Graphics	The Graphics Group	Midway Press, Ltd.	Power Pix	Pressman Printing, Inc.	Signature Offset	Slocum Printing, Inc.
	Brookhaven College: Qty.36,000/3,000 copies/issue. Size: 13.5" x 23"							
1	6 pages	No bid	No bid	215.25	556.24	643.09	432.14	No bid
2	8 pages	No bid	No bid	222.16	572.36	769.15	511.53	No bid
3	10 pages	No bid	No bid	280.84	760.10	1050.77	592.19	No bid
4	12 pages	No bid	No bid	292.13	869.00	1082.86	670.74	No bid
	Brookhaven College: Qty.36,000/3,000 copies/issue. Size: 11.5" x 23"							
5	6 pages	No bid	No bid	206.29	550.20	609.35	423.43	No bid
6	8 pages	No bid	No bid	218.30	565.40	721.65	500.44	No bid
7	10 pages	No bid	No bid	276.52	750.20	993.10	578.53	No bid
8	12 pages	No bid	No bid	286.42	858.00	1,011.86	654.83	No bid
	Eastfield College: Qty.: 24,000/2,000 copies/issue							
9	20 pages	No bid	No bid	396.28	818.40	1,761.01	502.61	No bid
10	24 pages	No bid	No bid	410.48	866.80	2,059.63	527.17	No bid
	North Lake College: News-Register Qty.: 2,500 copies/issue							
11	8 pages	No bid	No bid	354.59	673.20	821.74	598.46	No bid
12	10 pages	No bid	No bid	418.74	896.72	1,068.80	691.40	No bid
13	12 pages	No bid	No bid	436.19	1024.32	1,157.28	781.82	No bid
14	North Lake College: The Blazer. Qty. 4,500. 40 pages	No bid	No bid	763.42	871.90	1,260.00	879.81	1,770.00
15	North Lake College: Duck Soup Magazine Qty. 2,500	1,894.00	2,280.00	1,699.59	1,390.40	1,900.00	1,595.75	2,320.00
	Richland College: Qty. 120,000/4,000 copies/issue							
16	12 pages	No bid	No bid	178.62	371.25	851.55	246.97	No bid
17	16 pages	No bid	No bid	190.16	402.88	1,058.90	266.41	No bid
18	20 pages	No bid	No bid	220.46	441.76	1,299.39	286.73	No bid
19	24 pages	No bid	No bid	232.14	473.28	1,525.89	305.60	No bid

(Tab 5) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11735
POLICE UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 71 companies, and five responses were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

	discount from list price
C&G Wholesale	30 – 48%
DeSantis Holster & Leather Goods	50%
GST Public Safety Supply, LLC	10 – 35%
Tactical Gear Now, Inc.	0%
Uniform, Inc.	10 – 20%

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

C&G WHOLESALE	(2-year estimate) \$175,000
DESANTIS HOLSTER & LEATHER GOODS	
GST PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPLY, LLC	
TACTICAL GEAR NOW, INC.	
UNIFORM, INC.	

BEST BIDS

COMMENTS: This award includes trousers, shirts, outerwear, rainwear, and accessories for the district's police departments.

Each bidder offers uniforms from a different manufacturer and all meet district requirements. All bidders are recommended to enable the police departments to match existing uniforms due to the variation in fabric, color, style, and accessories among the campuses.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 6) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11737
FOOD AND SUNDRIES FOR CHILD CARE PROGRAM
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012
EASTFIELD COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 51 companies, and two bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

	discount from list price
Ben E. Keith Foods	net
Nogales Produce, Inc.	3%

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

BEN E. KEITH FOODS	(2-year estimate)
NOGALES PRODUCE, INC.	\$80,000

BEST BIDS

COMMENTS: This award is for food products for campus staff to prepare meals and/or snacks five days a week for children attending the parent/child study center. Items to be provided include, but are not limited to, various quantities and types of meat, frozen food, bread, dairy, fresh produce, canned goods, juices, tableware, and sundries. To estimate the annual cost of food, bidders were asked to provide pricing for 156 benchmarked items and quantities, including partial cases. Actual costs will be determined by the prices in effect at the time an order is processed and may vary depending on the quantity, packaging, and diversity of products.

Ben E. Keith is a full service distributor offering a variety of food products and sundries while Nogales Produce, Inc., offers fresh produce only. Award to both bidders is recommended to maximize product availability.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 7) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11739
AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR PARTS
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2013

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 19 companies, and two bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

	discount from list price
ABC Auto Parts, Ltd.	30%
Midway Auto Supply	40%

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

	(3-year estimate)
ABC AUTO PARTS, LTD.	\$50,000
MIDWAY AUTO SUPPLY	

BEST BIDS

COMMENTS: This award is for automotive repair parts used by students in automotive classes and also by the campuses for repair of fleet vehicles owned by the district. Award is recommended to both bidders to provide maximum flexibility in product availability and vendor location.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 8) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11753
HORTICULTURE AND LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2013

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 34 companies, and three bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

	discount from list price
BWI Companies, Inc.	10%
Justin Seed Company	2-3%
Lonestar Ranch & Outdoors	6-10%

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

	(3-year estimate)
BWI COMPANIES, INC.	\$216,000
JUSTIN SEED COMPANY	
LONESTAR RANCH & OUTDOORS	

BEST BIDS

COMMENTS: The bidders quoted varying percentages of discount from list prices for landscape supplies to be provided as needed. Award is recommended to all three bidders for maximum product availability and vendor location.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 9) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11759
ELEVATOR ADDITION
NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Of 22 companies that satisfied the mandatory site visit requirement, nine bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Imperial Construction, Inc.	\$629,000
FJW Construction, LLC	\$667,440
Restoration Specialists, Inc.	\$671,000
Big Sky Construction Co., Inc.	\$697,925
Regency Commercial Construction, LLC	\$699,121
Sawyers Construction, Inc.	\$724,000
UCS Group, LLC	\$798,768
3i Construction, LLC	\$840,000
Tegrity Contractors, Inc.	\$925,000

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

IMPERIAL CONSTRUCTION, INC.	\$629,000
-----------------------------	-----------

LOW BID

COMMENTS: This project is to provide/install a new elevator to bring existing Building A into code compliance; it includes steel framing, roofing, masonry, glazing, drywall, carpeting, etc., for a turnkey project.

Based on 15% of the awarded amount, a contingency fund of \$94,350 is recommended for unforeseen changes to this project. It is further recommended that the executive vice chancellor of business affairs be authorized to approve change order(s) in an amount not to exceed the contingency fund.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 10) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11760
REPAIR LEAKS IN UTILITY TUNNEL
CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Of 22 companies that satisfied the mandatory site visit requirement, nine bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Sawyers Construction, Inc.	\$33,900
Texas Concrete Restoration, Inc.	\$40,590
Gibson & Associates, Inc.	\$77,130
Brazos Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc.	\$181,700
Python Corporation	\$258,000
Allied Builders, Inc.	\$443,000

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

TEXAS CONCRETE RESTORATION, INC.	\$40,590
----------------------------------	----------

LOW BID MEETING SPECIFICATIONS

JUSTIFICATION:

The low bidder is not recommended because the references provided did not demonstrate their experience or capability to perform the specified work. In discussion with the consultant, the bidder offered to have the waterproofing portion of the work performed by a subcontractor; however, the subcontractor also could not demonstrate the required waterproofing experience or competence.

COMMENTS: This project is to remove/replace sealant in three expansion joints in the utility tunnel connecting Buildings B, C, and D; it includes drainage improvements and waterproofing of a mechanical room in Building B plus associated releveling of the concrete plaza area between Buildings D and E.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 11) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11763
RECORDING TECHNOLOGY MIXING BOARD
CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 136 companies, and four responses were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Videotex Systems, Inc.	\$89,550
The Audio Dawg, Inc.	\$92,279
Washington Professional Systems	\$132,991
Y-Fi Tech Communications, LLC	\$164,359

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

VIDEOTEX SYSTEMS, INC.	\$89,550
------------------------	----------

LOW BID

COMMENTS: This is an analog mixing console with a digital audio workstation studio controller to control and manipulate analog and digital audio paths for students to record, edit, and mix professional audio in the recording lab.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 12) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – RFP NO. 11764
 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
 DISTRICT-WIDE
 SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

RESPONSE: Requests for proposals were sent to 11 companies, and five responses were received.

	first year premium
<u>EXCESS INSURANCE FOR</u>	
<u>SELF-INSURANCE PROGRAM</u>	
Roach, Howard, Smith and Barton (\$350,000 retention)	\$110,261
Roach, Howard, Smith and Barton (\$325,000 retention)	\$119,374
Arthur J. Gallagher (\$350, 000 retention)	\$127,066
Roach, Howard, Smith and Barton (\$300,000 retention)	\$129,701
 <u>GUARANTEED COST INSURANCE</u>	
Roach, Howard, Smith, Barton	\$693,762
Texas Association of School Boards	\$717,341
Texas Political Subdivision	\$776,074
Hotchkiss	\$1,267,035

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

EXCESS INSURANCE FOR SELF-INSURANCE PROGRAM ROACH, HOWARD, SMITH and BARTON (\$300,000 retention)	(6-year estimate) \$1,098,130
--	----------------------------------

BEST PROPOSAL

COMMENTS: The RFP solicited proposals to provide worker's compensation coverage options for a self-insurance program and a guaranteed cost insurance program.

COMMENTS: The RFP solicited proposals to provide worker's compensation coverage options for a self-insurance program and a guaranteed cost insurance program. Based on a review of the past five-year average cost of the district's self-insured workers compensation claims with claims administration, it is currently less expensive to continue to be self insured, using excess insurance to transfer the risk of catastrophic claims, as opposed to being fully insured for workers compensation.

The self-insurance program provides the district with the flexibility of reducing program costs as worker's compensation losses improve; therefore, the administration recommends using the self-insurance option. The \$300,000 retention is currently recommended to help further minimize the financial risk of a catastrophic claim.

In conjunction with this award, the district reserves the right to analyze worker's compensation costs and the insurance markets. Should the district's losses and the insurance market improve, the district may have the opportunity to select a guaranteed insurance policy at a lower cost. Should a guaranteed program become advantageous for the district, administration will present a recommendation for change to the board of trustees.

At some point it may be deemed advantageous or necessary to change the retention level at the discretion of the administration. The estimated premium cost includes an annual fifteen percent (15%) contingency adjustment for changes in premium due to market conditions, total payroll, or retention changes. Administration will notify the board of trustees if costs exceed the estimate.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 13) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11766
FOUR ELECTRONIC MESSAGE DISPLAYS
NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

RESPONSE: Of ten companies that satisfied the mandatory site visit requirement, six bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Advantage LED	\$67,256.88
Accent Graphics (alternate)	\$186,844.00
Casteel & Associates, Inc.	\$206,539.00
Accent Graphics	\$210,732.00
Chandler Signs	\$225,090.00
Identity Management	\$260,709.96

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

CASTEEL & ASSOCIATES, INC.	\$206,539
----------------------------	-----------

LOW BID MEETING SPECIFICATIONS

JUSTIFICATION:

The low bidder is not recommended because the associated software does not have the capability of connecting the satellite sites with the main campus as specified, nor did they include any electrical work.

The second low bidder is not recommended because they quoted an alternate model which is 128 inches long versus the specified length of 160 inches.

COMMENTS: This is to provide/install two double-faced LED electronic message display boards at the North Campus and also at the South Campus; it includes mounting on four existing masonry foundations, all associated electrical work, the communications software for remote control operation of the marquees at both satellite sites from the main campus, and one year warranty plus three years of full-coverage maintenance.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 14) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – BID NO. 11767
LOCKING HARDWARE SUPPLIES AND LOCKSMITH
SERVICES
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2013

RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 52 companies, and seven responses were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Tabulation of bids attached.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

ACCREDITED LOCK SUPPLY CO.	(3-year estimate) \$500,000
ACME ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE	
CLARK SECURITY PRODUCTS	
FAIRWAY SUPPLY, INC.	
FORCE ONE SECURITY SOLUTIONS, INC.	
HANS JOHNSEN CO.	
PIPER-WEATHERFORD CO.	

BEST BIDS

COMMENTS: This award provides for replacement locking devices and keys for all brands of existing door locking hardware on an as needed basis. Also included are locksmith services which are essential in maintaining the security of district facilities. Award is recommended to all bidders to maximize flexibility in product availability and response time.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

Bid # 11767

Locking Hardware Supplies & Locksmith Services.

	Accredited Supply Co	ACME Architectural	Clark Security	Fairway Supply	Force One Security	Hans Johnsen	Piper Weatherford
Locking hardware brands:							
Best	no bid	20%	no bid	no bid	30%	no bid	20%
Sargent	53%	50%	30 - 55%	50%	25%	10 - 50%	20%
Lori	no bid	20%	30 - 55%	no bid	25%	50%	20%
Corbin Russwin	53%	50%	30 - 55%	50%	15%	10 - 50%	20%
Schlage	53%	50%	30 - 55%	50%	25%	12 - 50%	20%
Locksmith services:							
On-site service, normal hours	no bid	no bid	no bid	\$85 / hr	\$65 / hr	no bid	\$75 / hr
On-site service, after hours	no bid	no bid	no bid	\$35 / hr	\$97.50 / hr	no bid	\$75 / hr
In-shop repair service	no bid	no bid	no bid	\$85 / hr	\$65 / hr	no bid	\$40 / hr

(Tab 15) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD – LICENSES AND
 MAINTENANCE FOR INSTALLED SOFTWARE
 DISTRICT SERVICE CENTER
 SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2011

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

DATATEL		\$586,790.00 (est.)
Colleague	\$336,465	
Unidata	\$140,410	
Security Smith	\$3,030	
E-Commerce	\$14,885	
E-Commerce Volume Based Fee	\$92,000 (est.)	
INNOVATIVE INTERFACES, INC.		\$92,598.00 (est.)
Innopac Library System	\$68,448	
MARC Records	\$6,400 (est.)	
Encore System	\$17,750	
NOVELL		\$177,842.28
Academic License Agreement		
PAPERWISE		\$85,125.00
Server	\$4,575	
Client	\$80,550	
ESTIMATED TOTAL		\$942,355.28

SOLE SOURCE

COMMENTS: The district uses a variety of software products which support administrative applications assigned to district computers. The maintenance of computer operating software is a continuous operation that can be provided only by each specified supplier.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 16) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD
CORPORATE TRAINING PROGRAMS
DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012

BACKGROUND:

To support the business community and individual needs for training and individual learning opportunities, the colleges' Corporate Services, Workforce Development, Continuing Education, and Contract Training Departments offer a wide variety of professional services and customized training programs tailored to meet their requirements. The board of trustees has previously authorized the departments to purchase training materials from the various companies based on corporate requests for specialized training for employees. These training materials may include programs such as management skills, personality profiling and assessment, language training, workplace skills, healthcare, manufacturing and construction, customer service skills, leadership skills, and personal effectiveness. This recommendation is to allow Corporate Services, Workforce Development, Contract Training and Continuing Education programs at all district locations to purchase these training programs on an as-required basis.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

ACHIEVE GLOBAL	(2-year estimate)
COMMAND SPANISH, INC.	\$82,000
DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS	
INTERNATIONAL, INC.	
RESOURCE UNLIMITED	

SOLE SOURCES

COMMENTS: Through approval of this award, the companies will provide instructional materials to departments using their programs, curricula, and instructional strategies.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 17) RECOMMENDATION FOR RENEWAL
LIBRARY ONLINE DATABASE , BIBLIOGRAPHIC
SERVICES, AND MICROFILM SUBSCRIPTIONS
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012

BACKGROUND:

The district has agreements and licenses with various companies for a variety of database services and microfilm subscriptions which students and faculty use in the college libraries. These services provide students and staff with access to current events or backfiles of archival material from newspapers, journals, periodicals, dissertations, technical papers and xerographic reproductions of out-of-print books, etc., through online databases and microfilm services.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

AMIGOS LIBRARY SERVICES	(2-year estimate) \$180,000
American History in Video	
Applied Science & Technology FT	
Art Index Full Text	
Art Index Retrospective	
Art Museum ImageGallery	
Biography Reference Bank	
Book Review Digest Plus	
Columbia Granger's World of Poetry	
General Science Full Text	
Omni-File Mega Full Text	
Oxford Dictionary of Art Online	
Oxford Music & Musicians Online	
Humanities Full Text	
Title Source - Baker & Taylor	
Lexis/Nexis Academic Service	

Reader's Guide Full-text Mega
Reader's Guide Retrospective Online
Reference Shelf Plus
Serials Solutions
Stat!Ref

GALE GROUP \$42,000

Expanded Academic ASAP
InfoTrac
Encyclopedia of Religion
Grzimek's Animal Life Online
Melton's Encyclopedia of American
Religion (access fee)
New Dictionary of the History
of Ideas
Opposing Viewpoints
Intern'l Encyclopedia of the Social
Sciences

NATIONAL ARCHIVE PUBLISHING
COMPANY \$25,100

PROQUEST INFORMATION AND
LEARNING \$86,160

CultureGrams Online
eLibrary Academic
Literature Online
New York Times, 1999+
New York Times Historical
Wall Street Journal Online
Microfilm/Microfiche Subscription
Service
SIRS Knowledge Source

BOWKER \$42,000

Books in Print
Resources / College Libraries (RLC)

COLLEGE GUIDANCE INC. \$12,130
CollegeSource Online

CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY CQ Researcher CQ Weekly CQ Pro & Con Online	\$10,400
EBSCO CINAHL with Full Text Literary Reference Center	\$36,000
ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA Encyclopedia Britannica	\$18,200
INFO BASW/FACTS ON FILE American History Online Ferguson's Career Guidance Center Issues & Controversies On File Today's Science U.S. Government Online World News Digest	\$40,400
ABC-CLIO/GREENWOOD African American Experience American Indian Experience Daily Life Online Latino American Experience World Cultures Today World Folklore & Folklife	\$12,000
NOODLE TOOLS Noodle Tools	\$3,865
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS LC Classification Web	\$650
NAXOS Naxos Music Library	\$4,170
NEWSBANK	\$80,870

Dallas Morning News Dallas Morning News Historical Archives	
PARATEXT Reference Universe	\$10,500
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS African American Studies Center	\$2,950
TEXSHARE TexShare	\$33,000
MCNAUGHTON BOOK SERVICE Book Leasing Program	\$29,000
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION Guide To Reference	\$2,800
MERGENT Mergent On-line	\$15,950
NATURE PUBLISHING Statesman's Yearbook	\$3,100
SPRINGSHARE Libguides	\$15,530
ESTIMATED 2-YEAR TOTAL	\$706,775

COMMENTS: This request is for authorization to renew annual licenses for access to online subscription services for use by students and staff in the college libraries.

Administration further recommends the director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 18) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD
PRESCHOOL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS
BROOKHAVEN AND EASTFIELD COLLEGES

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

COMMITTEE FOR CHILDREN \$33,707.63

SOLE SOURCE

COMMENTS: This is to purchase 127 Second Step PreK program kits containing photo-lesson cards, teacher and administrator guides, posters, puppets, CD-Rom with songs, and DVD's. The program helps students build critical social and school-readiness skills that can help young children get along with others.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 19) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR PRODUCTION SERVICES
LECROY CENTER
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2011

BACKGROUND:

The R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications has identified specific online/video course productions and faculty development productions (see Appendix A.1), and Telecollege promotions to be produced by LCET, either wholly or partially, during fiscal year 2010-2011. These productions require the professional services of independent contractors to complete various parts of the productions. To manage the engagement of professional service contractors, LCET proposes continuing the process initiated last fiscal year of a board-approved independent contractor list.

SELECTION PROCESS:

LCET has researched the following North Texas resources in the media production industry: Texas Association of Film/Tape Professionals directory, Texas Film Commission directory, the Dallas-Ft. Worth Media Communications Association International directory, and the North Central Texas Regional Certification Agency. LCET provides a continuous open opportunity through industry contacts for contractors to submit resumes, "production profiles", and/or portfolios in order to identify a pool of qualified independent contractors (see Appendices B.1, B.2, B.3).

After review by the LCET director of production, director of Starlink network, director of cable television, and director of public information/marketing, the contractors listed in Appendices B.1, B.2, and B.3 have been identified as possessing the unique skills and intellectual creativity required for successful production.

The selection of these service providers is based on the following criteria:

1. Professional qualifications demonstrated by industry experience and a proven level of creative excellence in their service,
2. Availability to provide professional services to LCET on an "as needed" basis,
3. Acceptance of the fee for service negotiated by LCET.

Inclusion on Appendices B.1, B.2, and/or B.3 does not mean that each contractor listed will be utilized on every production. Use of a contractor's services will be determined by an appropriate matching of creative skills to creative needs for each specific production. Exclusion from the lists does not mean that a specific contractor will be excluded in future selections. As experience and skills increase, a contractor may upgrade their Production Profile within the LCET pool of available contractors. New contractors entering the market are encouraged to submit resumes and production profiles to be included in the review process. As always, a contractor's experience, creative skills and competency (as verified by professional references) are primary in selection for use on LCET productions.

COMPENSATION:

The fee and per-job cost ranges shown with each professional service classification listed on Appendices B.1, B.2, and B.3 include fees for the professional services and actual reimbursable expenses, which must be supported by itemized receipts and invoices. On many of the productions, based on the fee range, the independent contractor will be required to quote a fixed "not to exceed" price.

COST ESTIMATE: \$397,950

CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION:

Administration recommends that the provost of the LeCroy Center or designee be authorized to execute contracts with, or issue work orders to, the applicable business entity as needed for various jobs throughout the fiscal year.

APPENDIX A.1

LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications

* * * * *

VIDEO PRODUCTIONS: COURSEWARE & INTERNET PROGRAMS 2010 - 2011

The R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications has identified the following video-based productions to be produced by LCET, either totally or partially, during fiscal year 2010-2011. These productions include, but are not limited to:

COURSEWARE PRODUCTION w/Video Modules:

Biology 1408 (for Non-Majors) – a totally online lab science course with video modules and interactive activities, to be produced in partnership with the Virtual College of Texas and Texas Community College Teachers Association. This 4-credit hour course will be available for use by DCCCD colleges and community colleges throughout Texas in Spring 2012.

Continuing Education courses – online courses developed for DCCCD's Continuing Education program. Specific courses and number of courses to be determined in partnership with CE personnel. Possibilities include Real Estate, Accounting, Law, Nursing Recertification, Project Management, and LEED Green certification.

U.S. & Texas Government (GOVT 2301-2302) – Completion of US & Texas Government courses. Thirty (30) video documentaries and forty-eight (48) video "Virtual Roundtables" (comprising 196 video interview clips) for U.S. Gov't. and Texas Gov't. lessons – a two-semester, 30-lesson online course format that includes interactive exercises and video modules.

Digital Resource Repository – continuation of digital video repository: “chunking” video programs from existing telecourse programs and recently produced video modules; to be used in a searchable database of learning resources.

STARLINK NETWORK: (Approximately fourteen 60-minute faculty and staff development programs for delivery via Internet streaming at www.starlinktraining.org and on DVD)

Project Management Strategies and Tips

Developmental Education: Motivating Your Students to Succeed

Teaching Strategies that Create that...Ah-Ha! Moment

How to Develop and Assess Course Learning Objectives

Teaching to the Whole Brain

Integrating Global Resources into your Classroom

Transfer Concerns and Best Practices

SIX Student Leadership Presentations

ONE Career & Technical Seminar

APPENDIX B.1

LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications
Independent Contractors – Video/Online Courseware Production

TOTAL \$217,000

09/01/10 - 08/31/11

ART DEPARTMENT (\$7,500)

(\$225-\$400/day - includes Art Directors, Props, Asst.

Props, Set Dressers)

Beutel, Greg

Hammond, Jason

Henry, Chris (art director)

McGarity, Tim

Metzinger, Michelle

Whitney, Eric (art director)

AUDIO SERVICES (\$27,500)

(\$300-390/day + travel – Audio Recordists)

(\$200-275/day – Boom Operators)

(\$150-225/hour – Post-production Mixers)

Angelo, Mark

Ballarini, Nick

Crew Connection, The

Evans, Joseph P.

Fraze, Chris

Henke, Marcia

Henning, Pete

Nagle, Tim

Porter, Travis

COPY EDITOR (\$2,500)

(\$500-2500 per publication)

Word Works (Nancy Ward)

WylieCat Communications (Catarina Wylie)

COORDINATOR / ASST. DIR. (\$12,500)

(\$225-300/day – inc. Prod. Coord., Media Researcher

/ Coord., 1st AD)

Bohlcke, Laura

Fields, Marla

Matus, Margaret

Meyer, Angie

Ringo, Mica

Sherman, Dana

EDITOR, AVID (\$21,000)

(\$4000-5200/program or \$40/hr for modules)

Cargile, Laura

Curtis, James

Dunn, Mary Julene

Marshall, Clay

McPherson, Jeff

Santamaria, Laura

Whiteman, Daniel

EDITOR, ASSISTANT (\$2,500)

(\$125-175/day)

Caruthers, Ryan

Coleman, John

Losurdo Jr., Michael

Smith, Andre

GRAPHICS DESIGNER (\$10,500)

(\$250-2200 per program)

Bates, Wendi

Butler, David

Pribyl, Tom

Smith Jr., Daniel

GRIP/ELECTRIC (\$2,500)

(\$225-300 per day)

Kleis, Michael

Liford, Clay

Lile, Mike

Sherman, Jason

Wilson, Bill

MUSIC COMPOSER (\$7,500)

(\$400-550 per program)

Cissell, Tim

Richardson, Bruce

P.A./UTILITY/SCRIPT COORD. (\$1,500)

(\$75-200/day)

Bates, Wendi

Sherman, Dana

Smith, Chad

PRODUCER SERVICES - DVD (\$8,000)

(approx \$1800-2200 per disk)
Fullstream DVD (Jay Rydman)

PRODUCER SERVICES - VIDEO (\$27,500)

(\$350-455/day + travel reimbursement)

Boyce, Kimberly
Coleman, Michael
Dippel, Linda
Dunn, Mary Julene
Dyer, Julia
Fernandez, Shawn
Fields, Marla
Harrison, Ken
Kettle, Pamela
Meyer, Angie
Rydman, Jay
Seymour, Shelly
Sparks, John
Spivey, Charlotte

TALENT (\$15,000)

(\$275-550 per program – Narrators)
(\$225-500 per day – On-camera actors)
Hired from talent agencies as needed.

TELEPROMPTER (\$2,000)

(\$200-250/day)
Bohlcke, Laura
Ringo, Mica
Robins, M

TRANSCRIPTION (\$2,000)

(\$30-50/hour)
Burns Transcription Service
Capital Captioning
Escaloni Communications
Premier Transcription Service

VIDEOGRAPHER (\$27,500)

(\$350-455/day + travel reimbursement)
Blair, Russell
Crew Connection, The
Ellis, Larry
Flying Dreams, Inc. (Bert Guthrie)
Gore, Paul
Liford, Clay
Nance, Ron
Schwarz, Bill
Smith, Michael Penn
Whiteman, Daniel

WARDROBE (\$2,000)

(\$150-500/day, negotiated by project)
Bromley-Mayo, Sandy (Sandy B.)

WRITER (\$37,500)

(\$1200-3250 per script, dependent on video module length)

Bohmfolk, Polly
Compton, Jean
Dippel, Linda
Dyer, Julia
Harrison, Ken
Harrison, Stephen
Kettle, Pamela
MGL Productions, LLC (Mitch Lobrovich) Ramsey, Teresa
Red Mountain Entertainment
(Stephen & Jonah Lisa Dyer)
Sparks, John
Whitley, Sean
Wolf, Vicki Cason

APPENDIX B.2
LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications
STARLINK Network, RTV/CTV Media Services
Independent Contractors
TOTAL \$127,500

AUDIO (\$4,000)
(\$300-\$450/day)

Angelo, Mark

Bragg, William
Crew Connection, The
Gomez, Reynaldo
Henke, Marcia
Lofthus, Brett
Mobley, Mark
Reynolds, Bob
Sound One (Merrill Frazee)

AUDIO ASSISTANT (A-2) (\$1000)
(\$200/day)

Angelo, Mark
Bragg, William
Crew Connection, The
Evans, Joseph P.
Gomez, Reynaldo
Henke, Marcia
Lofthus, Brett
Mobley, Mark
Sound One (Merrill Frazee)

CGI OPERATOR (\$2,500)
(\$275-\$325/day)

Crew Connection, The
Gresky, Blair
Kulp, Star
Leesman, Jennifer
Pizana, Nicolas
Silguero, Lisa
Wood, Susan

CAMERA OPERATOR - STUDIO
(\$2,000)

(\$225-\$275/day)
Allen, Donald
Allen, Larry
Aronson, Emilie
Baker, Lee
Barker, Ernie
Bentley, Jonathan
Berry, Brian

Blair, Russell
Bragg, William
Conrad, Jim
Crew Connection, The
Degelia, David J.
Ellis, Larry
England, John

Franks, David

Gomez, Reynaldo
Gore, Paul
Hammons, David
Hawkins, Luke

Hawks, Pat

Kleis, Michael
Lindstrom, Jay
Nance, Ron
Neal, C.P.
Nicks, Larry
Norberg, Eric
Norlie, Doug
Perez, John
Smalley, Van
Thomas, Paul
Warner, Bruce
Whiteman, Daniel
Wilson, Bill

P.A./UTILITY/ PRODUCTION COORDINATOR (\$3,000)

(Includes Footage Coordinator, Researcher)
Bohlcke, Laura
Caldwell, Dan
Chase, Mia
Depierri, Cindi
Dippel, Linda
Fields, Marla
Meyer, Angie
Richards-Cohen, Rhonda
Ringo, Mica
Warner, Bruce

DIRECTOR/TD (\$1,500)

(\$425/day)
Brock, Chris
Franks, David
Harris, Douglas
McCormack, Terri
Norberg, Eric
O'Neal, Brian K.
Pizana, Nicolas
Shelton, Brian
Spivey, Kevin

EDITOR (\$27,000)

(\$375-\$475/day)
Allen, Donald
Cargile, Laura
Dunn, Mary Julene (Julie)
Edwards, Warren
Emrick, Steve
Hewson, Paul
Losurdo, Jr., Michael
Marshall, Clay
McPherson, Jeff
Miller, Tim
Nicks, Larry
Norlie, Doug
Phipps, John
Pizana, Nicolas
Warner, Bruce
Whiteman, Daniel

FLOOR DIRECTOR (\$750)

(\$225-\$325/day)
Aronson, Emilie
Bentley, Jonathan
Berry, Brian
Conrad, Jim
Hawks, Pat
Nance, Ron
Neal, C.P.
Smalley, Van
Thomas, Paul
Warner, Bruce
Wilson, Bill

VIDEO / COMPUTER GRAPHICS(\$4,000)

(\$150-\$250/day)
Bourne, Michael
Caldwell, Dan
Edwards, Terri
Edwards, Warren
Fields, Marla

Glass, Rachel
Marshall, Clay
Miller, Joshua
Miller, Tim
Pizana, Nicolas

GRIP/LIGHTING ASST (\$1,000)

(\$200-\$250/day)
Aronson, Emilie
Bentley, Jonathan
Berry, Brian
Chavez, Xavier
Conrad, Jim
Franks, David
Hawkins, Luke
Hawks, Pat
Henke, Marcia
Kleis, Michael
Nance, Ron
Perez, John
Shelton, Brian
Smalley, Van
Warner, Bruce
Wilson, Bill

LIGHTING DIRECTOR (\$3,000)

(\$325-\$375/day)
Aronson, Emilie
Bentley, Jonathan
Nance, Ron
Neal, C.P.
Smalley, Van
Thomas, Paul

MAKEUP (\$500)

(\$300-\$350/day)
De La Rosa, Sher
Holmes, Catherine
Mascari, Donatelle

PHONEBRIDGE (\$0)

(\$200-\$250/day)
Aronson, Emilie
Henke, Marcia
Robins, M.

PRODUCER SERVICES (\$21,000)

(\$1500-\$5000 per project)
Cagle, Alton
Caldwell, Dan
Craven, Curtis
Depierri, Cindy

Dippel, Linda
Dunn, Mary Julene
Emrick, Steve
Feeley, Lisa
Fields, Marla
Fisher, Alan
Hadden, Scott
Harrison, Ken
Kettle, Pamela
Munoz, Gerard
Norlie, Doug
Park, Donna
Pilkey, Monica
Potts, Gary
Spivey, Kevin
Thomas, Paul
Tracy, Dave
Warner, Bruce

SATELLITE ENGINEER (\$500)

(\$500-\$1100 per project)

Batson, Robert
Bragg, William
Crew Connection, The
McFadden, Clark
Visser, Scott

MODERATOR / HOST (\$6,000)

(\$500-\$600/day)

Caron, Alyce
Cochran, Kate
Criswell, Joh
Graves, Claudia Sotomayor
Lloyd, Marius
Magana, Letecia
Sanders, Bob Ray
Stringer, Starlene (Marlene)
Tallman, Randy
Plus those hired through talent agencies, as needed

TAPE OPERATOR (\$500)

(\$225/day)

Allen, Donald
Bragg, William
Degelia, David J.
Franks, David
Harris, Douglas
McCormack, Terri
Peak, David

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR (\$1,000)

(\$325-\$375/day)

Brock, Chris
Franks, David
Harris, Douglas
Hammons, David
McCormack, Terri
O'Neal, Brian K.
Pizana, Nicolas
Shelton, Brian
Spivey, Kevin

TELEPROMPTER (\$1,000)

(\$225-\$275/day)

Allen, Donald
Beeson, Lora
Bohlcke, Laura
Boyce, Kimberly
Crew Connection, The
Dallas Prompter and Captions
Hammons, David
Leesman, Jennifer
Norlie, Doug
Ringo, Mica
Robins, M.
Silguero, Lisa

TRANSCRIPTION (\$1,000)

(\$30-\$50/hour)

Escaloni Communications

VIDEO DIRECTOR (\$2,500)

(\$400-\$1450 per program)

Brock, Chris
Deck, Bruce
Franks, David
Harris, Douglas
McCormack, Terri
Nicks, Larry
O'Neal, Brian K.
Spivey, Kevin

VIDEO ENGINEER (\$1000)

(\$325-\$375/day)

Bragg, William
Brock, Chris
Chavez, Xavier
Degelia, David J.
Forrer, Robert
McCormack, Terri

VIDEOGRAPHER (\$21,000)

(\$375 - \$750/day)

Allen, Larry

Anderson, Austin
Aronson, Emilie
Baker, Lee
Barker, Ernie
Bentley, Jonathan
Berry, Brian
Blair, Russell
Bragg, William
Caldwell, Dan
Craven, Curtis
Conrad, Jim
Crew Connection, The
Degelia, David J.
Ellis, Larry
England, John
Feeley, Lisa
Fisher, Alan

Franks, David

Gomez, Reynaldo
Gore, Paul
Hawkins, Luke

Hawks, Pat

Kleis, Michael
Lindstrom, Jay
Marshall, Clay
Munoz, Gerard
Nance, Ron
Neal, C.P.
Nicks, Larry
Norberg, Eric
Perez, John
Smalley, Van
Thomas, Paul
Watson, Larry
Warner, Bruce
Whiteman, Daniel
Wilson, Bill

VOICE-OVER TALENT (\$3,250)

(\$250-\$450 per program)

Bragg, William J.
Candler, Ted
Caron, Alyce
Criswell, John
Fields, Marla
Lipson, Ira
Magana, Leticia
Murphy, Chuck
Sanders, Bob Ray
Voices, Inc.

Plus those hired from talent agencies, as needed

WEB DESIGNER (\$15,250)

(\$400-\$650/project)

Bourne, Michael
Glass, Rachel
Nguyen, Timothy
Saunders, Kelly

WRITER (\$3,250)

(\$1500-\$2000/project)

Blair, Russell
Bohmfolk, Polly
Caldwell, Dan
Compton, Jean
Dippel, Linda
Fields, Marla
Gann, Danna
Groshardt, Joanne
Harrison, Ken
Kettle, Pamela
Lobrovich, Mitch
Meyers, Ralph
Peterson, Lisa
Ramsey, Teresa
Red Mountain Entertainment
Richards-Cohen, Rhonda
Whitley, Sean
Wolf, Vicki Cason

APPENDIX B.3

**LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications
TeleCollege Advertising/Promotions
TOTAL \$53,450**

The LeCroy Center and DALLAS TeleCollege Marketing and Public Information Departments produce a variety of printed collateral materials for marketing, advertising, direct mail and student recruitment efforts. Periodically, independent contractors are needed to provide professional services in the areas of graphic design, copywriting, illustration, web programming and proposal writing. A number of professional service contractors have been identified as being suitable for providing our designated services.

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS / COPYWRITERS (\$10,000)

(\$250-\$4500 per project)

Joe Ing & Friends

Roberson, William

Nikki Nuckols (dba Doodle Dog)

Shelly Eli

PHOTOGRAPHERS (\$7,500)

Scott Keith

Tom Roach (dba EYI Photography)

Christy Daniels Roseveare

TALENT: Voice and On-Camera (\$7,500)

Various Agencies (\$450-\$900 per talent per day)

WEB PROGRAMMING (\$10,000)

(\$400-\$650/Project)

Randy Jensen

Don Woelfle

PROPOSAL WRITERS (\$18,450)

(\$5,000-\$10,000 per proposal)

Ed Stoessel

Edward Duffy

Shelley Maberry

(dba Maberry Consulting & Evaluation Services LLC)

Richard Laramy

(Tab 20) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD FOR SCANTRON
HARDWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2011

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

HARLAND TECHNOLOGY	(1-year estimate)
SERVICES	\$36,000

SOLE SOURCE

COMMENTS: This award is for the maintenance of Scantron grading and testing systems located across the district; included are repair parts, labor and travel charges.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 21) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD
COOPERATIVE PURCHASING CONTRACTS
VARIOUS GOODS AND SERVICES
DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2011

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code which is known as the Inter-Local Cooperation Contracts Act, the board of trustees has previously authorized the district to participate in cooperative purchasing programs with The U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance (USC), The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) and Texas Local Government State-wide Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board). Participation in these programs permits the district to purchase goods and services directly from companies which have contracts under the applicable cooperative entity. Purchases made under the cooperative contracts allow the district to achieve substantial savings and efficiencies. Purchases via the cooperative contracts meet statutory competitive bid requirements but do not preclude use of the advertised bid process when more favorable terms or pricing can be identified.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

Various contracted vendors with USC, TCPN and Buy Board	(1-year estimate) \$5,000,000
--	----------------------------------

COMMENTS: Presently there are over 900 companies with contracts under the cooperative purchasing programs for products that include disaster response and recovery services, audio/visual, furniture, technology products, industrial supplies, HVAC equipment and maintenance services, office supplies, sporting goods and instructional supplies, materials and equipment.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 22) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD –. STATE CONTRACTS
TECHNOLOGY AND OTHER GOODS AND SERVICES
DISTRICT-WIDE
SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2011

ANNUAL COST ESTIMATE: \$12,000,000

In accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 271, Subchapter D, the district has a cooperative agreement with the State of Texas which permits the district to take advantage of contracts established by the State Comptroller's Office and the Department of Informational Resources. Purchases via the cooperative agreement meet competitive bid requirements but do not preclude use of the advertised bid process when more favorable terms or pricing can be identified.

COMMENTS: The products and services that can be acquired under the cooperative purchasing programs include, but are not limited to, computers and peripheral devices, printers, software and software licenses, facsimile and other office machines, imaging systems, travel services, telecommunications equipment, audio visual equipment, video equipment, electrical/electronic testing and training equipment, and related components, supplies, maintenance, support, and service.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 23

Approval of Minutes of the July 6, 2010 Audit Committee Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the July 6, 2010 Board of Trustees Audit Committee Meeting.

Audit Committee and Trustees Present:


Ms. Charletta Compton, committee chair
Mr. Bob Ferguson, committee member
Ms. Diana Flores (vice chair)
Dr. Wright Lassiter (secretary and chancellor)
Mrs. Martha Sanchez Metzger, trustee (arrived 3:15 PM)
Mr. JL Sonny Williams, trustee

Board Members and Officers Absent: Mrs. Kitty Boyle, committee member and Mr. Jerry Prater (Chair)

Trustee Charletta Compton convened the meeting at 3:05 PM. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified to the posting of the meeting notice.

**CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE JULY 6, 2010
AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE
DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 2nd day of July, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 2nd day of July, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.



Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

2nd Quarter Report from Internal Audit

Mr. Rafael Godinez reviewed the 2nd *Quarter Report from Internal Audit*.

3rd Quarter Report from Internal Audit

Mr. Rafael Godinez reviewed the 3rd *Quarter Report from Internal Audit*.

Chancellor Lassiter will provide a copy of the last surplus property audit and the current annual audit plan.

3rd Quarter Financial Report

Mr. Ferguson moved and Ms. Compton seconded a motion to present at the board meeting on August 3, 2010. Motion passed. Mrs. Kathryn Tucker will look into policies related to and appropriate disposition of the quarterly financial report.

Review of Chancellor's Travel

The committee received the chancellor's travel report.

Adjournment

Mr. Ferguson moved and Ms. Compton seconded a motion to adjourn the meeting. Motion passed and the meeting was adjourned at 3:53 PM.

Approved:



Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 24

Approval of Minutes of the July 6, 2010 Regular Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the July 6, 2010 Board of Trustees Regular Meeting.

Board Members and Officers Present:

Ms. Charletta Compton
Mr. Bob Ferguson
Ms. Diana Flores (vice chair)
Dr. Wright Lassiter (secretary and chancellor)
Mr. Bill Metzger (seated 4:40 PM)
Mrs. Martha Sanchez Metzger (departed 4:40 PM)
Mr. Jerry Prater (chair)
Mr. JL Sonny Williams

Board Members and Officers Absent: Mrs. Kitty Boyle

Board Chair Jerry Prater convened the meeting at 4:10 PM. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified to the posting of the meeting notice.

**CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE JULY 6, 2010
REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOLS
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 2nd day of July, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 2nd day of July, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.



Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

Chairman Prater announced Trustee Boyle would be absent and had asked him to read the following statement on her behalf: *"I regret that I am not here in person to express to you how gratified we all were by the ever successful meeting of our Texas trustees held at and sponsored by the District. Attention to every detail was given by our hard working staff and the attendance by so many in the District who gave up their Saturday to be there was impressive. Thank you to each of you who contributed to making the meeting everything it could be. It is a privilege to serve our District which always sets a standard for others to achieve. Thank you, Kitty"*

Oaths of Office for Trustees in Districts 2, 3 and 4

Dr. Lassiter presented a framed "Certificate of Election" to Mr. Prater. Mr. Prater presented framed "Certificates of Election" to Mr. Ferguson and Mr. Metzger. Mrs. Maria Miller, district legal assistant, administered the oath of office to Mr. Prater, Mr. Ferguson and Mr. Metzger.

Citizens Desiring to Address the Board Regarding Agenda Items

There were no citizens desiring to address the board regarding agenda items.

Board Internal Organization

Ms. Compton moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to elect Mr. Prater chair. Motion passed. Ms. Flores moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to elect Ms. Compton vice chair. Motion passed. Mr. Ferguson moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to elect Dr. Lassiter secretary. Motion passed.

Richland Collegiate High School

Dr. Eggleston reported 2010-11 enrollment and status of the 2010 senior class.

Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda

There were no declarations of conflict of interest.

Consideration of Bids

Vice Chair Compton moved and Ms. Flores and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve all bids in the Consideration of Bids section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See July 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Consideration of Bids, Agenda Items #1 - 6, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Consent Agenda

Ms. Flores moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve all recommendations in the Consent Agenda. Motion passed. (See July 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Consent Agenda, Agenda Items #7 - 19, which are made a part of

and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Individual Items

Ms. Flores moved and Vice Chair Compton seconded a motion to approve recommendations #20 - 22 in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See July 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #20 - 22, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Mr. Ferguson moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to approve recommendation #23 in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See July 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Item #23, which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Informative Reports

(See July 6, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #24 - 37, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Questions/Comments from the Board and Chancellor

Chancellor Lassiter will provide requirements for small businesses to be awarded contracts for facilities projects, number of colleges that qualify for designation as a Hispanic Serving Institution, number that have submitted grant proposals, explanations for any eligible that have not applied for a grant, and information about HSI-similar funding for Asians and African-Americans. He will also provide a follow-up report about staffing and training in financial aid offices.

Citizens Desiring to Appear Before the Board

There were no citizens desiring to appear before the board.

Executive Session

There was no executive session.

Adjournment

Mr. Ferguson moved and Ms. Flores seconded a motion to adjourn the meeting. Motion passed. Board Chair Prater adjourned the meeting at 5:24 PM.

Approved:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Wright L. Lassiter, Jr.", written in a cursive style.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

POLICY REPORT NO. 25

Approval of 2010-11 Dual Credit Crosswalk Including Innovative Courses for Richland Collegiate High School

It is recommended the Board of Trustees adopt the 2010-11 Dual Credit Crosswalk including innovative courses for Richland Collegiate High School.

Richland Collegiate High School (RCHS) staff conduct curriculum reviews when the Texas Education Agency (TEA) makes changes to high school courses in order to ensure that all courses offered by RCHS meet and/or exceed the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS). Updates were made to the RCHS Dual Credit Crosswalk to reflect recent Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) changes by TEA that affect computer technology education and physical education courses. In addition, RCHS included in the Crosswalk visual, performing, and digital arts dual credit courses.

Approval of the updated RCHS Dual Credit Crosswalk will allow RCHS students to continue to earn dual credit for courses taken at Richland College that apply to their high school graduation plan.

ENGLISH - 10

College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number
ENGL 1301 -Eng Composition I	English III (1st sem)	ENG 3	0.5	03220300
ENGL 1302 - Eng Composition II	English III (2nd Sem)	ENG 3	0.5	03220300
ENGL 1301	Indep. Study of English	IND ENG	0.5	03221800
ENGL 1302	Indep. Study of English	IND ENG	0.5	03221800
ENGL 2321 -British Literature	English IV	ENG 4	1	03220400
ENGL 2322 -British Literature	English IV (1st sem)	ENG 4	0.5	03220400
ENGL 2323 -British Literature	English IV (2nd sem)	ENG 4	0.5	03220400
ENGL 2332 - World Lit	Literary Genres or ENG 4	LIT GENR or ENG 4	0.5	03221500
ENGL 2333 - World Lit	Literary Genres or ENG 4	LIT GENR or ENG 4	0.5	03221500
ENGL 2311 -Technical Writing	Research/Technical Writing	TECH WR	0.5	03221100
ENGL 2307 -Crtive Wrtnng	Creative/Imaginative Writing	CREAT WR	0.5	03221200
HUMA 1315 - Fine Arts Appreciation	Humanities	HUMANIT	0.5	03221600
ESOL 0033 & 0063	English I for speakers of other languages	ENG1 SOL	1	03200600
ESOL 0034 & 0064	English II for speakers of other languages	ENG2 SOL	1	03200700
DREA 0090 or	Reading I	READ1	0.5	03270700
ESOL 0041 & 0042			1	
DREA 0091 or	Reading II	READ2	0.5	03270800
ESOL 0043			0.5	
DREA 0093 or	Reading III	READ3	0.5	03270900
ESOL 0044			0.5	
DWRI 0091 or	Practical Writing	PRACT WR	0.5	03221300
ESOL 0053			0.5	
DWRI 0093 or			0.5	
ESOL 0054	Practical Writing	PRACT WR	0.5	03221300
ENGL 2342 - Studies in Lit	Literary Genres	LIT GENR	0.5	03221500
ENGL 2343 - Studies in Lit	Literary Genres	LIT GENR	0.5	03221500
JOUR/COMM 1129 - News Pub I	Advanced Journ: Newspaper I	NP1	1	03230140
JOUR/COMM 1130 - News Pub II	Advanced Journ: Newspaper II	NP2	1	03230150
JOUR/COMM 2129 - News Pub III	Advanced Journ: Newspaper III	NP3	1	03230160
JOUR/COMM 1336 - Television Production I	Advanced Broadcast Journalism I	BRCTJOR1	1	03231900
JOUR/COMM 1337 - Television Production II	Advanced Broadcast Journalism II	BRCTJOR2	1	03231901

JOUR/COMM 2332 - Radio/TV News	Advanced Broadcast Journalism III	BRCTJOR3	1	03231902	
JOUR/COMM 2311- News Gathering & Writing I	Journalism	JRNLSM	1	03230100	
JOUR/COMM 2315 - News Gathering & Writ II	Independent Study in Journalism	INDJOURN	1	03231000	
JOUR/COMM 1316 - New Photography I	Photojournalism	PHOTJOUR	1	03230800	
SPEECH -15					
SPCH 1315 - Pblc Spkng	Public speaking	PUBSPKG1	0.5	03240900	
SPCH 1311 - Intro to Spch	Communication Applications	COMM APP	0.5	03241400	
MATH - 20					
	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number	
DMAT 090	Algebra I (1st sem)	ALG 1	0.5	03100500	
DMAT 097	Algebra I (2nd sem)	ALG 1	0.5	03100500	
<i>DMAT 090</i>	<i>Algebra I (1st sem) duplicate</i>	<i>DMAT I:L</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>84100090</i>	
<i>DMAT 097</i>	<i>Algebra I (2nd sem) duplicate</i>	<i>DMAT II:L</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>84100097</i>	
DMAT 098	Algebra II (1st sem)	ALG 2	0.5	03100600	
DMAT 099	Algebra II (2nd sem)	ALG 2	0.5	03100600	
<i>DMAT 098</i>	<i>Algebra II (1st sem) duplicate</i>	<i>DMAT III:L</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>84100098</i>	
<i>DMAT 099</i>	<i>Algebra II (2nd sem) duplicate</i>	<i>DMAT IV:L</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>84100099</i>	
MATH 1414 - College Algebra MATH 1324 - Math for Business MATH 1332 - College Math I	Topics in Advanced Algebra (1st semester)	INSTUMTH	0.5	03102500	
MATH 1332 - College Math I MATH 1316 - Plane Trigonometry MATH 1325 - Business Calculus MATH 2342 - Introductory Statistics	Independent Study of Math (2nd semester)	INSTUMTH	0.5	03102500	
MATH 2412 - PreCalculus MATH 1348 - Analytical Geometry	Precalculus	PRE CALC	1	03101100	
MATH 2513 - Calculus I	Independent Study in Mathematics (2nd time taken)	INSTMTH2	1	03102501	
MATH 2414 - Calculus II	Independent Study in Mathematics (3rd time taken)	INSTMTH3	1	03102502	
MATH 2315 - Calculus III	Multivariable Calculus	MULTCAL	1	N1110018	
MATH 2420 - Differential Equations	Differential Equations	DIFF EQ: DL	1	84100420	

MATH 2305 - Discrete Math	Discrete Math	DSCMTH	0.5	N1110023	
MATH 2418 - Linear Algebra	Linear Algebra	LINALG	0.5	N1110021	
MATH 1370 - Business Calculus & Applications II	Bus Cal & Apps II	BUS CALC & APS II: DL	0.5	84100370	
MATH 1350 - Teaching Math in Elem & Middle Schools I	Teaching Math in Elem & MS I	MATH ELEM & MS I: DL	0.5	84100350	
MATH 1351 - Teaching Math in Elem & Middle Schools II	Teaching Math in Elem & MS II	MATH ELEM & MS II: DL	0.5	84100351	
SCIENCE - 30					
College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number	
BIOL 1406 - Bio for Science majors I	Biology or Scientific Research & Design	BIO or SCIRD: DH	0.5	03010200 13037200*	
BIOL 1407 - Bio for Science majors I	Biology or Scientific Research & Design	BIO or SCIRD: DH	0.5	03010200 13037200*	
BIOL 1408 - Bio for non-Science majors I	Biology (1st sem)	BIO	0.5	03010200	
BIOL 1409 - Bio for non-Science majors II	Biology (2nd sem)	BIO	0.5	03010200	
BIOL 2401 - Antmy & Phys I	Anatomy & Physiology (1st sem)	ANAT & PHY	0.5	13020600*	
BIOL 2402 - Antmy & Phys II	Anatomy & Physiology (2nd sem)	ANAT & PHY	0.5	13020600*	
BIOL 2421 - Microbiology for Sci majors	Medical Microbiology	MICRO	0.5	13020700*	
CHEM 1405 - Intro to Chemistry I	Chemistry	CHEM	1	03040000	
CHEM 1411 - Gen Chemistry	Scientific Research & Design II	CHEM or SCIRD2: DH	0.5	03040000 13037210*	
CHEM 1412 - Gen Chemistry	Scientific Research & Design II	CHEM or SCIRD2: DH	0.5	03040000 13037210*	
CHEM 2423 - Organic Chemistry I	Organic Chemistry	ORGCHE: D	0.5	N1120027	
CHEM 2425 - Organic Chemistry II	Organic Chemistry	ORGCHE: D	0.5	N1120027	
PHYS 1401 - Intro to General Physics	Scientific Research & Design	PHYS or SCIRD: DH	0.5	03050000 13037200*	
PHYS 1402 - Intro to General Physics	Scientific Research & Design	PHYS or SCIRD: DH	0.5	03050000 13037200*	
PHYS 1405 - Concepts in Physics	Physics (1st sem)	PHYSICS	0.5	03050000	
PHYS 1407 - Concepts in Physics	Physics (2nd sem)	PHYSICS	0.5	03050000	
PHYS 2425 - General Physics I	Scientific Research & Design III	SCIRD3: DH	0.5	13037220*	
PHYS 2426 - General Physics II	Scientific Research & Design III	SCIRD3: DH	0.5	13037220*	

PHYS 1411 - Fund of Astronomy	Astronomy (1st semester)	ASTRMY	.5	03060100	
PHYS 1412 - Fund of Astronomy	Astronomy (2nd semester)	ASTRMY	.5	03060100	
GEOL 1401 - Earth Science	Earth & Space Science (1st semester)	ESS	0.5	03060200	
GEOL 1402 - Earth Science II	Earth & Space Science (2nd semester)	ESS	0.5	03060200	
SOCIAL STUDIES - 40					
College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number	
GEOG 1301 - Physical Geography	Wld Geography (1st sem)	W GEO	0.5	03320100	
GEOG 1303 - Physical Geography	Wld Geography (2nd sem)	W GEO	0.5	03320100	
HIST 2321 - World Civilizations	Wld History (1st sem)	W HIST	0.5	03340400	
HIST 2322 - World Civilizations	Wld History (2nd sem)	W HIST	0.5	03340400	
HIST 1301 - History of the US	US History (1st sem)	US HIST	0.5	03340100	
HIST 1302 - History of the US	US History (2nd sem)	US HIST	0.5	03340100	
GOVT 2301 - American Govt	Government	GOVT	0.5	03330100	
GOVT 2302 - American Govt	Special Topics in SS (1st time taken)	SPTSS	0.5	03380002	
ECON 2301 - Principles of Econmics I	Economics	ECO - FE	0.5	03310300	
ECON 2302 - Principles of Econmics II	Eco Adv Studies	ECO ADV	0.5	03310301	
PHIL 1301 - Intro to Philosophy PHIL 2303 - Logic PHIL 2306 - Ethics CULT 2370 - Cultural Studies	Special Topcis SS (2nd time taken)	SPTSS2	0.5	03380022	
SOCI 1301 - Intro to Sociology	Sociology	SOC	0.5	03370100	
PSYC 2301 - Psychology	Psychology	PSYCH	0.5	03350100	
PSYC 2314 - Dev. Psych	Special Topics in SS (3rd time taken)	SPTSS3	0.5	03380032	
PSYC 2316 - Psych of Personality PSYC 2319 - Social Psych. SOCI 1306 - Contemp. Social Issues	Special Topics in SS (4th time taken)	SPTSS4	0.5	03380042	
TNLZ 1000 - Senior Capstone I	Social Studies Advanced Studies (1st semester)	SS ADV	0.5	03380001	
TNLZ 1000 - Senior Capstone II	Social Studies Advanced Studies (1st semester)	SS ADV	0.5	03380001	

FINE ARTS - 90

College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number
ART CLASSES				
ARTS 1301 - Arts Appreciation or				
ARTS 1303 - Survey of Art Hist or				
ARTS 1304 - Survey of Art Hist				
ARTS 1311 - 2D Design or	Art I	ART 1	0.5	03500100
ARTS 1312 - 3D Design or				
ARTS 1316 - Drawing I				
ARTS 1317 - Drawing II & ARTS 2311 - Advanced Design	Art II Drawing	ART2DRAW	0.5	03500500
ARTS 2323 - Drawing III & ARTS 2312 - Advanced Design	Art III Drawing	ART3DRAW	0.5	03501300
ARTS 2324 - Drawing IV	Art IV Drawing	ART4DRAW	0.5	03502300
ARTS 2316 - Painting I & ARTS 2366 - Watercolor I	Art II Painting	ART2PATG	0.5	03500600
ARTS 2317 - Painting II & ARTS 2367 - Watercolor II	Art III Painting	ART3PATG	0.5	03501400
ARTS 2326 - Sculpture I	Art II Sculpture	ART2SCLP	0.5	03501000
ARTS 2327 - Sculpture II	Art III Sculpture	ART3SCLP	0.5	03501900
ARTS 2333 - Print Making I	Art II Printmaking	ART2PRNT	0.5	03500700
ARTS 2334 - Print Making II	Art III Printmaking	ART3PRNT	0.5	03501500
ARTS 2346 - Ceramics I	Art II Ceramics	ART2CRMC	0.5	03500900
ARTS 2347 - Ceramics II	Art III Ceramics	ART3CRMC	0.5	03501800
DANCE CLASSES				
DANC 1341 - Ballet I	Dance I	DANCE I	0.5	03830100
DANC 1345 - Modern I				
DANC 1110 - Tap I				
DANC 1347 - Jazz I				
DANC 1122 - Hip Hop I				
DANC 1101 - Composition				
DANC 1351 - Performance I				
DANC 2303 - Dance Appreciation				
DANC 1111 - Tap II	Dance II	DANCE 2	0.5	03830200
DANC 1342 - Ballet II				
DANC 1346 - Modern II				
DANC 1348 - Jazz II				
DANC 1123 - Hip Hop II				

DANC 1352 - Performance II				
DANC 2110 - Tap III	Dance III	DANCE 3	0.5	03830300
DANC 2341 - Ballet III				
DANC 2345 - Modern III				
DANC 2347 - Jazz III				
DANC 2351 - Performance III				
DANC 2111 - Tap IV	Dance IV	DANCE 4	0.5	03830400
DANC 2342 - Ballet IV				
DANC 2346 - Modern IV				
DANC 2348 - Jazz IV				
DANC 2352 - Performance IV				
MUSIC CLASSES				
MUSI 1300 - Foundations of Music 1 and	Music Theory 1	MUS1THY	0.5	03152700
MUSI 1304 - Foundations of Music 2			0.5	
MUSI 1311 - Music Theory (must be taken with MUSI 1116)	Music Theory 2	MUS2THY	0.5	03152800
MUSI 1312 - Music Theory (must be taken with MUSI 1117)			0.5	
MUSI 1116 - Musicianship I MUSI 1117 - Musicianship II	Musicianship I & II; <i>Linked with MUSI 1311 & 1312</i>	MUSICIAN1:DL MUSICIAN2:DL	0.5 0.5	84500116 84500117
MUEN 1136 - String Orchestra	Music I-IV Orchestra	MUS1ORCH MUS2ORCH MUS3ORCH MUS4ORCH	0.5	03150500 03150600 03150700 03150800
MUEN 1137 - Symphonic Wind Ensemble	Music I-IV Band	MUS1BAND MUS2BAND MUS3BAND MUS4BAND	0.5	03150100 03150200 03150300 03150400
MUEN 1122 - Jazz Ensemble			0.5	
MUEN 1151 - Vocal Ensemble	Music I-IV Choir	MUS1CHOR MUS2CHOR MUS3CHOR MUS4CHOR	0.5	03150900 03151000 03151100 03151200
MUEN 1153 - Madrigal Singers			0.5	
MUEN 2141 - Chorus			0.5	
MUAP 1101 - Applied Music, violin MUAP 1105 - Applied Music, viola MUAP 1109 - Applied Music, cello MUAP 1113 - Applied Music, double bass	Applied Music I (for orchestra)	MUS1APL	0.5	03152500
MUAP 2201 - Applied Music, violin MUAP 2205 - Applied Music, viola MUAP 2209 - Applied Music, cello MUAP 2213 - Applied Music, double bass	Applied Music II (for orchestra)	MUS2APL	0.5	03152600

MUAP 1115 - App Music, Electric Bass MUAP 1117 - App Music, Flute MUAP 1121 - App Music, Oboe MUAP 1125 - App Music, Bassoon MUAP 1129 - App Music, Clarinet MUAP 1133 - App Music, Saxophone MUAP 1137 - App Music, Trumpet MUAP 1141 - App Music, French Horn MUAP 1145 - App Music, Trombone MUAP 1149 - App Music, Bariton MUAP 1153 - App Music, Tuba MUAP 1157 - App Music, Percussion MUAP 1158 - App Music, Drum Set MUAP 1161 - App Music, Guitar	Applied Music I (for band)	MUS1APL	0.5	03152500
MUAP 2215 - App Music, Electric Bass MUAP 2217 - App Music, Flute MUAP 2221 - App Music, Oboe MUAP 2225 - App Music, Bassoon MUAP 2229 - App Music, Clarinet MUAP 2233 - App Music, Saxophone MUAP 2237 - App Music, Trumpet MUAP 2241 - App Music, French Horn MUAP 2245 - App Music, Trombone MUAP 2249 - App Music, Bariton MUAP 2253 - App Music, Tuba MUAP 2257 - App Music, Percussion MUAP 2258 - App Music, Drum Set MUAP 2261 - App Music, Guitar	Applied Music II (for band)	MUS2APL	0.5	03152600
MUAP 1181 - App Music, Voice	Applied Music I (for choir)	MUS1APL	0.5	03152500
MUAP 2281 - App Music, Voice	Applied Music II (for choir)	MUS2APL	0.5	03152600
PHOTOGRAPHY CLASSES				
ARTS/COMM 1316 - Digital Photo I	Art II Photo	ART2PHTO	1	03501200
ARTS/COMM 1317 - Digital Photo II	Art III Photo	ART3PHTO	1	03502200
COMM 2324 - Practicum in Elec. Media	Art IV Photo (1st semester)	ART4PHTO	0.5	03503100
COMM 2325 - Practicum in Elec. Media	Art IV Photo (2nd semester)	ART4PHTO	0.5	03503100
THEATRE CLASSES				
DRAM 1351 - Acting I and			0.5	
DRAM 1310 - Intro to Theatre or DRAM 2366 - Film App. or DRAM 1220 - Thr Practicum I	Theatre Arts I	TH1	0.5	03250100
DRAM 1352 - Acting II and			0.5	
DRAM 1221 - Thr Practicum II	Theatre Arts II	TH2	0.5	03250200
DRAM 2315 - Acting III and	Theatre Arts III	TH3	0.5	03250300

DRAM 2120 - Thr Practicum III			0.5	
DRAM 2352 - Acting IV and			0.5	
DRAM 2121 - Thr Practicum IV	Theatre Arts IV	TH4	0.5	03250400
PHYSICAL EDUCATION - 70				
College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number
PHED 1304 - Health for Today	Health	HLTH ED	0.5	03810100
PHED 1164 - Beg Physical Fit	Foundations of Personal Fitness or PE Substitution	PEFOUND	0.5	PES00052
PHED 2103 - Beginning Pilates PHED 2104 - Beginning Tai Chai				
PHED 2128 - Intermediate Pilates				
PHED 1134 - Int. Physical fitness				
PHED 1119 - Beg Weight Trng PHED 1141 - Intermediate Weight Trng				
PHED 1120 - Beg Self-Defense				
PHED 1142 - Int Self-Defense				
PHED 1114 - Beg Swimming				
PHED 1100 - Beg Lifetime Spt Activities				
PHED 1109 - Beg Golf				
PHED 1110 - Beg Tennis				
PHED 1111 - Beg Bowling				
PHED 1150 - Int Bowling				
PHED 1123 - Beg Wlking for Fitness				
PHED 1130 - Int Lifetime Sprts				
PHED 1137 - Int Tennis				
PHED 1251 - Scuba Diving				
PHED 2101 - Indoor Soccer	Individual Sports	PEITS	0.5	PES00055
PHED 1124 - Beginning Aerobics PHED 1145 - Intermediate PHED 2148 - Aerobic Power Bar	Aerobics	PEAA	0.5	PES00054
PHED 1102 - Beg Soccer PHED 1131 - Int Soccer PHED 1117 - Beg Basketball & Volleyball		PEITS		
PHED 2147 - Beginning Volleyball	Team Sports		.5	PES00055

PHED 1107 - Intramural Athletics					
PHED 1306 - Adv Frst Aid & Emer	other secondary subject	ADV FIRST AID: DL	.5	84200306	
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS - 110/TECH APPLICATIONS - 100					
College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number	
ARTV 1303 - Basic Animation	Animation	ANIMAT	1	13008300*	
ARTV 1341 - 3D Animation I	Advanced Animation	ADVANIM	1	13008400*	
ARTV 2301 - 2D Animation I			1		
GAME 1304 - Level Design			1		
ARTV 1351 - Digital Video	Audio Video Production	AVPROD	1	13008500*	
ARTV 2341 - Adv Digital Video	Advanced Audio Video Production	ADVAVPRO	1	13008600*	
ARTC 1353 - Computer Illustration	Graphic Design & Illustration	GRAPHDI	1	13008800*	
ARTC 1313 - Digital Publishing I	Adv Graphic Design & Illustration	ADVGRADI	1	13008900*	
GAME 1303 - Intro to Game Design & Dev	Video Game Design	VIDEOGD	1	N1300993*	
ARTC 1302 - Digital Imaging I and	Digital & Interactive Media	DIMEDIA	0.5	13027800*	
IMED 1301 - Intro to Digital Media			0.5		
IMED 1316 - Web Design I and	Web Technologies	WEBTECH	0.5	13027900*	
IMED 2315 - Web Design II			0.5		
IMED 2311 - Porfolio	Research in Information Technology Solutions	RESITSOL	1	13028000*	
ARTV 2335 - Portfolio Dev for Animation (Animation Capstone)			1		
GAME 2332 - Project Dev I			1		
GAME 2334 - Project Dev II	Research in Information Technology Solutions II	RESITSO2	1	13028010*	
GAME 2359 - Game & Simulation Group Project			1		
GAME 1302 - Interactive Storyboarding			1		
ACCT 2301 - Principles of Acct I or	Accounting I	ACCOUNT1	1	13016600*	
ACNT 1303 - Intro to Acct					
ACCT 2302 - Prin of Acctng II	Accounting II	ACCOUNT2	1	13016700*	
JOUR/COMM 2327 - Principals of Advertising	Advertising & Sales Promotion	ADVSALPR	1	13034200*	
MRKG 1302 - Prin of Retailing	Retailing & E-tailing	RETAILE	.5	13034500*	
BUSI 1301 - Intro to Business	Principles of Business, Marketing, & Finance	PRINBMF	0.5	13011200*	
BMGT 1303 - Prin of Mrkt Mngmnt			0.5		

MRKG 1311 - Prin of Marketing			0.5		
POFT 1309 - Admin Office Proced	Business Information Management I	BUSIM1	1	13011400*	
POFI 1341 - Computer App. II	Digital & Interactive Media	DIMEDIA	0.5	13027800*	
POFT 1329 - Beg Keyboarding or POFT 2301- Int Keyboarding	Touch System Data Entry	TSDATAE	0.5	13011300*	
POFI 1301 - Computer App. I	Principles of Information Technology	PRINIT	0.5	13027200*	
EDUC 1301 - Intro to Teach Prof and TECA 1303 - Family, School, & Community	Principles of Education & Training	PRINEDTR	0.5 0.5	13014200*	
TECA 1311 - Educ Yng Child and EDUC 2301 - Intro to Spec. Pops	Instructional Practices in Education & Training	INPREDTR	0.5 0.5	13014400*	
TECA 1318 - Wellness Yng Chld and TECA 1354 - Child Grwth & Dev	Child Growth & Development	HUGRDEV	0.5 0.5	13014300*	
DFTG 1417 - Arch Drafting	Architectural Design	ARCHDSN	0.5	13004600*	
DFTG 1409 - Basic CAD	Engineering Design & Presentation	ENGDSPP	0.5	13036500*	
DFTG 1405 - Technical Drafting			0.5		
ENGR 1172 - Intro to Experimental Techniques	Electronics	ELECTRO	1	13036800*	
COSC 1401 - Micro Computer Concepts & Applications or	Business Information Management I	BUSIM1	1	13011400*	
BCIS 1405 - Business Comp Applications					
COSC 1415 - Intro to Comp Sci & Programming or COSC 1436 - Programming Fundamentals I	Computer Programming	COMPPROG	1	13027600*	
COSC 1437 - Programming Fundamentals II and	Adv Computer Programming	ADVCOMPP	1	13027700*	
COSC 2436 - Programming Fundamentals III			1		
ENGR 2110 - Intro to Digital Sys	Advanced Electronics	ADVELECT	0.5	13036900*	
CPMT 1403 - Intro to Computer Tech			0.5		
CETT 1403 - DC Circuits			0.5		
CETT 1405 - AC Circuits			0.5		
ENGR 1301 - Nanotechnology			0.5		
CETT 1429 - Solid State Devices			0.5		
ENGR 1201 - Intro to Engr (Infinity Project)	Engineering: The Digital Future (Infinity Project)	ENGTDF	0.5	N1303751*	

NUTR 1322 - Principles of Nutrition	Nutrition & Food Science	LNURTWEL	0.5	13024500*	
FOREIGN LANGUAGE - 80					
College Course	High School Equivalent	PEIMS NAME	Awarded Credit	PEIMS Number	
SPAN 1300 - Sp Conv	Span I, or II (1st Semester)	SPAN I or 2	0.5	03440100, 03440200	
SPAN 1311 - Intro to Sp	Span I, or II (2nd Semester)	SPAN I or 2	0.5	03440100, 03440200	
SPAN 1411 - Beg Spn	Span II or III	SPAN 2 or 3	1	03440200, 03440300	
SPAN 1412 - Beg Spn	Span II or III	SPAN 2 or 3	1	03440200, 03440300	
SPAN 2311 - Int. Span	Span III or IV	SPAN 3 or 4	1	03440300, 03440400	
SPAN 2312 - Int. Span	Span III or IV	SPAN 3 or 4	1	03440300, 03440400	
FREN 1411 - Beg French	French I, II, or III	FREN 1, 2, of 3	1	03410100, 03410200, 03410300	
FREN 1412 - Beg French	French II, III, or IV	FREN 2, 3, or 4		03410200, 03410300, 03410400	
GERM 1411 - Beg German	German I, II, or III	GERMAN 1, 2, or 3	1	03420100, 03420200, 03420300	
GERM 1412 - Beg German	German II, III, or IV	GERMAN 2, 3, or 4	1	03420200, 03420300, 03420400	
ARAB 1411 - Beg Arabic	Arabic I, II, or III	ARABIC 1, 2, or 3	1	03110100, 03110200, 03110300	
ARAB 1412 - Beg Arabic	Arabic II, III, or IV	ARABIC 2, 3, or 4		03110200, 03110300, 03110400	
SGNL 1301 - Sign Language	American Sign Lang I, II, or III	ASL 1, 2, or 3	1	03980100, 03980200, 03980300	
SGNL 1302 - Sign Language	American Sign Lang II or III	ASL 2, 3, or 4	1	03980200, 03980300, 03980400	
MISC.					
ITDF 1300 - Digital Forensics	Digital Forensics	DIGFORENSICS:DL	1	84900350	

ITDF 1370 - Intro to Cyber Crime	Intro to Cyber Crime	CYBRCRIME:DL	1	84900351	
SUPPORT COURSES					
TNLZ 1000 - SAT Preparation	SAT Preparation	SAT PREP:L	0.5	84000775	
TNLZ 1000 - Math Lab	Math Lab	MATHLAB:L	0.5	84100770	
TNLZ 1000 - Advanced Math Lab	Advanced Math Lab	ADVMATHLAB:L	0.5	84100771	
TNLZ 1000 -August Term College English Prep & Critical Thinking	College Eng Prep	C ENG PREP: L	0.5	84000111	
EDUC 1300 - Ed Alternatives: Learning Framework	Learning Framework	LRNFRMWK	0.5	84000300	
APPROVED:					
Date: _____					
Jerry Prater, Chairperson					
Board of Trustees					
Dallas County Community College District/Richland Collegiate High School					

POLICY REPORT NO. 26

Approval of the Application for Expedited and General State Waivers for Richland Collegiate High School

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Application for Expedited and General State Waivers for Richland Collegiate High School.
Effective Date: 2010-11, 2011-12, and 2012-13 Academic Years

Texas Education Agency (TEA) allows school districts and campuses to apply for waivers. RCHS is applying for a state waiver that will allow the charter school in lieu of student instruction on two days to conduct staff development annually on various educational strategies designed to improve student performance. In addition, RCHS is applying for a state waiver to allow RCHS to purchase instructional materials for which no textbook was offered for consideration by publishers and to obtain reimbursement up to the state maximum cost called for in a proclamation.

Approval of the Application for Expedited and General State Waivers will allow RCHS to use two days as waivers for staff development towards the 180-day instructional calendar requirement. Approval of the textbook waiver will allow RCHS to be reimbursed for college-level textbooks for state approved classes, recouping the cost of these textbooks in the RCHS budget.



**APPLICATION FOR EXPEDITED
AND GENERAL STATE WAIVERS**

General Instructions. For Expedited Waivers, please complete Sections 1, 2, 3, and 4. For General State Waivers, please complete Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6. **Bolded** items in Section 2 and Section 3 must be completed. Please direct questions to the State Waiver Unit at (512) 463-9630 or Waivers@tea.state.tx.us. You may also visit the TEA website at www.tea.state.tx.us/waivers.

SECTION 1. PLEASE COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL WAIVERS.

District Name: Richland Collegiate H.S. County/District No. 057-840
 Address: 12870 Abrams Road Telephone No. (972)-761-6888
 City, State, Zip: Dallas, TX 75243 Fax No. (972)-761-6890
 Contact Person(s): Kristyn Edney Telephone No. (972)-761-6884
 Email: kredney@rccood.edu

SECTION 2. PLEASE COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL WAIVERS.

Superintendent: Kathryn K. Eggleston _____
 Dr. Mr. Typed Name _____ Signature _____
 Mrs. Ms. _____
 Board President: Jerry Prater _____
 Typed Name _____ Signature _____
 Date Board Approval: 08/03/10
 Board Vote – For _____ Against _____ Abstain _____ Absent _____

SECTION 3. PLEASE COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL WAIVERS.

Comments of appropriate Site-Based Decision Making Committee: Two waiver days will allow for staff development that will focus on best instructional practices.
 SBDM Committee Chairperson Signature _____

SECTION 4. EXPEDITED WAIVERS. PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

Staff Development Waiver, pursuant to Texas Education Code (TEC) §25.081. This waiver allows the district or charter school to train staff on various educational strategies designed to improve student performance in lieu of a maximum of three days of student instruction. Please state the number of days requested. 2
 Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

Reading/English Language Arts; Mathematics; Science; and/or Social Studies Staff Development Waiver, pursuant to TEC §25.081. This waiver allows the district or charter school to conduct additional staff training for reading/english language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies strategies aligned with the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in lieu of a maximum of two days of student instruction.
 Please check no more than two subject areas for only one day each:
 Reading/English Language Arts Mathematics Science Social Studies
 Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

Staff Development through Participation in Eligible Conferences Waiver, pursuant to TEC §25.081. This waiver allows the district or charter school to send staff to eligible conferences for staff development to improve student performance in lieu of one day of student instruction.
 Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

Early Release Waiver, pursuant to TEC §25.082(a). This waiver allows the district or charter school to conduct school for less than seven (7) hours for a total of six (6) days of student instruction to provide additional training in educational methodologies and/or to provide time to meet the needs of students and local communities. Please state the number of days requested. _____
 Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

Modified Schedule/TAKS Testing Days Waiver, pursuant to TEC §25.082(a). This waiver allows the district or charter school to modify the schedule of classes on TAKS testing days during the current school year to reduce interruptions during testing periods.
 Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

CDD-106R11

SECTION 4. EXPEDITED WAIVERS

TEXTBOOK WAIVERS: Pursuant to TEC §7.056. This waiver allows school districts and open enrollment charter schools the opportunity to purchase instructional materials and obtain reimbursement up to the state maximum cost called for in a proclamation, for which no textbook was offered for consideration by publishers. These courses include, but are not limited to:

- Proclamations 1998, 1999 and 2000: Photojournalism, Astronomy; AP Environmental Science; IB Environmental Systems; and AP Human Geography:**
 - 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013
- Proclamations 2001 and 2002: Business Education; Technology Education/Industrial Technology Education; Trade and Industrial Education; Languages Other Than English; and Fine Arts:**
 - 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013
- Proclamation 2004: IB Mathematical Studies Subsidiary Level; IB Mathematical Methods Subsidiary Level; IB Mathematical Higher Level; and IB Advanced Mathematics Subsidiary Level.**
 - 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013
- Proclamation 2010: Spanish Literature, Grade 6; IB Language Studies Standard Level; and IB Language Studies Higher Level.**
 - 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

A complete list of subjects eligible for waivers and the maximum costs allowed may be viewed at:
<http://www.tea.state.tx.us/textbooks/waivers/subjectsnobids.pdf>

Foreign Exchange Student Waiver, pursuant to TEC §25.001(e). This expedited waiver allows the district to limit the number of foreign exchange students to a number that is not less than five per high school. An application to limit the number to less than five per high school must be submitted as a general waiver. The number requested by the district for an expedited waiver is ___ (state number of students) per high school. The waiver is subject to the provisions in the attached guidelines and FAQ <http://www.tea.state.tx.us/waivers/ForeignExchangeGuidelines.doc> <http://www.tea.state.tx.us/waivers/ForeignExchangeFAQ.doc>. The waiver will be issued if it is determined that admission of more than this number indicated will (check all that apply):

- (1) create a financial or staffing hardship for the district;
- (2) diminish the district's ability to provide high quality educational services for the district's domestic students; or
- (3) require domestic students to compete with foreign exchange students for educational resources.

Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

Timeline for Accelerated Instruction Waiver, pursuant to §28.0211(a) and (a-2). This waiver allows districts and charter schools to adjust the timeline for providing the accelerated instruction required for placement in/promotion to the next grade. This waiver is limited to students who fail the third administration of the grade 5 or 8 TAKS reading and/or mathematics test. The waiver is subject to the conditions listed in the attached guidelines: <http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index2.aspx?id=7085#Timeline>
Please check the years requested: 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

SECTION 5. PLEASE COMPLETE THIS SECTION & SECTION 6 FOR GENERAL WAIVERS

- Course Requirement
- Course Requirement CTE
- Pregnancy Related Services On-Campus CEHI
- Electronic Course Program
- Other Specify _____
- For foreign exchange student waiver, description must address the circumstances applicable to the district under TEC § Section 25.001(e) (1), (2), or (3). Please submit local policy with application.
<http://www.tea.state.tx.us/waivers/ForeignExchangeGuidelines.doc>
<http://www.tea.state.tx.us/waivers/ForeignExchangeFAQ.doc>
- Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs**, pursuant to TEC 37.008(g). This waiver allows the district to use more than 18% of the district's SCE allotment to provide supplemental services for disciplinary alternative education programs established under Section 37.008. The school district is required to state the reason for needing to exceed the 18% limit and to report the number of students in each grade level, by demographic subgroup, not making satisfactory progress under the state's assessment system. Please state the total percentage of the district's SCE allotment that is being requested to provide supplemental services at the DAEP. _____. For additional information, reference page 20 of the T.E.A. Financial Accountability System Resource Guide located at <http://ritter.tea.state.tx.us/financial.audits/resguide14/Comped.pdf>.

SECTION 6. COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL WAIVERS OTHER THAN EXPEDITED WAIVERS. PLEASE USE SEPARATE PAGE.

1. Give a brief narrative description of the requested waiver.
2. Does the district or campus plan reflect the need for this waiver? If yes, what is the specific objective impacted by the waiver?
3. Cite the Texas Education Code or the Texas Administration Code that the district or campus wishes to waive?
4. Describe the plan to be implemented, if the waiver is granted.
5. How will granting this waiver help achieve the district's or campus' objective?
6. Please explain how the school district or campus will evaluate the impact of the waiver towards meeting the district's or campus' goal.
7. Please specify the school years for which the waiver is requested, to a maximum of three years.
 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013

ALL APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE MAILED OR FAXED. THE FAX NUMBER IS (512) 475-3666.

State Waiver Unit | Texas Education Agency | 1701 North Congress Avenue | Austin, TX 78701-1494 | Phone (512) 463-9630

CDD-106R11

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 27

Approval of Agreement with Abadi Accessibility

The chancellor recommends the Board give authorization for an agreement with Abadi Accessibility in an amount not to exceed \$139,100 (\$130,000 fee plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$9,100) to assess DCCCD facilities for compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines.

The facilities management staff pre-qualifies architectural and engineering firms and selected Abadi Accessibility from its pool of pre-qualified firms.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 28

Approval of Expenditures for June 2010

The chancellor recommends approval of expenditures in the amount of \$45,980,490 in the month of June 2010.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of expenditures include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

The College District shall not lend its credit or gratuitously grant public money or things of value in aid of any individual, association, or corporation. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art. III, Sec 52; Brazoria County v. Perry, 537 S.W.2d 89 (Civ. App. 1976)

The College District shall not grant any extra compensation, fee, or allowance to a public officer, agent, servant, or contractor after service has been rendered or a contract entered into and performed in whole or in part. Nor shall the College district pay or authorize the payment of any claim against the College District under agreement or contract made without authority of law. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art III, Sec 53; Harlingen ISD v. C.H. Page and Bro., 48 S.W.2d 983 (Comm. App. 1932)

Board responsibilities shall be to...provide ways and means of financial support; approve the annual budget; review and approve expenditures. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES

The adopted budget provides authority to expend funds for the purposes indicated and in accordance with state law, board policy, and the College District's approved purchasing procedures. The expenditure of funds shall be under the direction of the Chancellor or designee who shall ensure that funds are expended in accordance with the adopted budget. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET ADOPTION

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 29

Approval of Tuition for Continuing Education Courses

It is recommended that approval be given to the attached continuing education course tuitions. This recommendation is made to comply with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board guideline: "Tuition and fees for workforce continuing education courses offered for continuing education units (CEUs) must be established by the institution's governing board and be uniformly and consistently assessed."

There are three attached lists compiled from information supplied by college deans of continuing education. The first list is *Retroactive Approval for Workforce Education CEU Reimbursable Courses* and contains courses not included on the May 2010 agenda that need to be reported for 4th quarter reimbursement. The second list is *New Tuition for Workforce Education CEU Reimbursable Courses* and represents changes in tuition costs beginning 1st quarter. The third list, *New Workforce Education CEU Courses*, contains courses being offered for the first time during 1st quarter. Because the Coordinating Board groups courses of similar content under generic course numbers, course numbers are repeated.

These courses are reimbursed at the same rate per contact hour as equivalent credit courses. Community colleges report CEU courses for contact hour reimbursement at the end of each reporting quarter (1st quarter: September – November, 2nd quarter: December – February, 3rd quarter: March – May, 4th quarter: June - August).

Tuition varies according to 1) direct costs such as instructor salaries, materials, software and equipment for specialized courses, special marketing and recruitment efforts, and 2) indirect costs such as rental of off-campus facilities.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE TUITION SCHEDULE
EFFECTIVE FOR 1ST QUARTER (SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 – NOVEMBER 30, 2010)

RETROACTIVE APPROVAL FOR WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES							
ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours	Comments/Explanatory Notes
1.	EFC	COMG	1003	Communication Skills for the Workplace	\$ 240	40	Set up after submission of last report.
2.	EFC	COMG	1011	Communication Skills Improvement II Workplace	\$ 240	40	See ID# 1
3.	EFC	COMG	1015	Communication Skills Improvement I Workplace	\$ 240	40	See ID# 1
4.	EFC	COMG	1040	Communication Skills Improvement III Workplace	\$ 240	40	See ID# 1
5.	EFC	COMG	1045	Communication Skills Improvement IV Workplace	\$ 240	40	See ID# 1
6.	EFC	COMG	1002	Communication Skills Improvement V Workplace	\$ 240	40	See ID# 1
7.	EFC	COMG	2030	Communication Skills Improvement VI Workplace	\$ 240	40	See ID# 1
8.	EFC	BMGT	1022	Occupational Specific Communications I	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
9.	EFC	POFT	1002	Occupational Specific Communications II	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
10.	EFC	COMG	1006	Occupational Specific Communications III	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
11.	EFC	POFT	1004	Occupational Specific Communications IV	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
12.	EFC	POFT	1020	Occupational Specific Communications V	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
13.	EFC	POFT	1032	Occupational Specific Communications VI	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
14.	EFC	COMG	1009	Occupational Specific Communications VII	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
15.	EFC	TECM	1013	Occupational Math I	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
16.	EFC	TECM	1091	Occupational Math III	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
17.	EFC	TECM	1006	Occupational Math VI	\$ 125	20	See ID# 1
18.	NLC	COMG	1040	English for Career Advancement I	\$ 110	36	See ID# 1
19.	NLC	COMG	1045	English for Career Advancement II	\$ 115	38	See ID# 1
20.	NLC	COMG	1011	English for Work - Level III	\$ 69	24	See ID# 1
21.	NLC	COMG	1091	English for Work - Level I	\$ 69	24	See ID# 1

**RETROACTIVE APPROVAL FOR
WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES**

ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours	Comments/Explanatory Notes
22.	NLC	ETWR	1091	English for Career Advancement IV	\$ 115	38	See ID# 1
23.	NLC	ITSE	1003	C Programming	\$ 700	20	See ID# 1
24.	NLC	ITSE	1042	C++ Programming	\$ 700	20	See ID# 1
25.	NLC	POFT	1020	English for Career Advancement III	\$ 110	36	See ID# 1
26.	NLC	POFT	1091	English for Work - Level II	\$ 69	24	See ID# 1
27.	RLC	EPCT	1043	Treatment, Remediation and Disposal Techniques	\$ 82	32	See ID# 1
28.	RLC	EPCT	1041	Principles of Industrial Hygiene	\$ 123	48	See ID# 1

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE TUITION SCHEDULE
EFFECTIVE FOR 1ST QUARTER (SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 – NOVEMBER 30, 2010)

NEW TUITION FOR WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES						
ID	College	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours
29.	ECC	RNSG	2002	Health Education Systems (HESI) Admission Prep	\$ 45	9
30.	EFC	CJLE	1012	Basic Peace Officer II	\$ 350	176
31.	EFC	CJLE	1018	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ 350	176
32.	EFC	CJLE	1024	Basic Peace Officer IV	\$ 350	176
33.	EFC	CJLE	1029	Basic Peace Officer V	\$ 100	70
34.	MVC	NURA	1001	Certified Nurse Aide Training I	\$ 345	56
35.	MVC	NURA	1060	Certified Nurse Aide Training II - Clinical	\$ 180	24
36.	NLC	COMG	1000	Communication for the Workplace - Spanish	\$ 251	54
37.	NLC	COMG	1004	Communication for the Workplace - English	\$ 110	48
38.	NLC	COMG	1005	Workplace English IV	\$ 223	48
39.	RLC	HRPO	1000	Introduction to Human Resources Management	\$ 135	18
40.	RLC	HRPO	1004	Human Resources (HR) Legal Issues	\$ 155	24
41.	RLC	HRPO	1003	Understanding the Training and Development Function in Human Resources (HR)	\$ 150	18
42.	RLC	HRPO	1008	Diversity in the Workplace	\$ 150	18
43.	RLC	OSHT	1000	Health and Safety	\$ 150	18

**DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE TUITION SCHEDULE
EFFECTIVE FOR 1ST QUARTER (SEPTEMBER 1, 2010 – NOVEMBER 30, 2010)**

NEW WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES						
ID	Campus	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours
44.	CVC	BMGT	1016	Business Marketing	\$ 199	16
45.	CVC	BUSG	1005	Customer Service Strategies	\$ 199	7
46.	CVC	EDTC	1090	Principalship Review	\$ 99	8
47.	CVC	EDTC	2000	Teacher EC6 Preparation Class	\$ 179	20
48.	CVC	BMGT	2002	Bidding and Estimating	\$ 199	7
49.	CVC	TRVM	1027	Corporate Event Planning	\$ 249	48
50.	CVC	HRPO	1004	Do's & Don'ts in Construction Employment	\$ 199	7
51.	CVC	ACNT	2035	Advanced Bookkeeping for Small Business	\$ 79	16
52.	CVC	ACNT	1001	Beginning Bookkeeping for Small Business	\$ 79	16
53.	CVC	HPRS	2032	Health Care Communication for Small Business Owners	\$ 249	32
54.	CVC	ACNT	1010	Computerized Accounting I for Small Businesses	\$ 99	20
55.	CVC	ACNT	1093	Advanced Accounting for Managers	\$ 89	18
56.	CVC	BUSA	1092	Economics for Small Business	\$ 149	16
57.	CVC	BUSG	1094	Financing for Small Business	\$ 59	7
58.	CVC	BUSG	1021	Taxes Made Easy for Small Business Owner	\$ 59	7
59.	CVC	HRPO	1000	Understanding the Human Resource Function for Small Business	\$ 49	7
60.	CVC	INDS	1010	Sustainable Cities Work	\$ 200	20
61.	ECC	CMDR	1018	Introduction to Mediation	\$ 123	48
62.	ECC	MRKG	1000	Customer Service for Health Care	\$ 250	48
63.	ECC	ITNW	1007	Internet Technology for Non-Pro	\$ 84	9
64.	MVC	PTHA	1091	Physical Therapy Aide	\$ 999	50
65.	MVC	RNSG	2017	Dialysis Technician	\$ 999	50
66.	MVC	VTHT	1001	Veterinary Assistant	\$ 1,899	100
67.	NLC	BNKG	1051	Selling Bank Products	\$ 123	48

NEW WORKFORCE EDUCATION CEU REIMBURSABLE COURSES						
ID	Campus	Course Rubric	Course Number	Local Course Title (no abbreviations)	Total Tuition	Total Contact Hours
68.	NLC	BNKG	1091	Basics of Federal Housing Administration (FHA) Underwriting	\$ 123	48
69.	NLC	COMG	1091	Introduction to English for Work and Life	\$ 95	30
70.	NLC	ITMC	2037	Programming SQL Server Database	\$ 164	112
71.	NLC	ITMC	2006	Populating a Data Warehouse	\$ 164	112
72.	NLC	ITSY	1000	Fundamentals of Information Security	\$ 164	112
73.	NLC	ITSY	2000	Operating System Security	\$ 164	112
74.	NLC	ITSY	2001	Firewalls and Network Security	\$ 164	112
75.	NLC	ITSY	1042	Information Technology Security	\$ 164	112
76.	RLC	ITMT	2051	Windows Server 2008: Server Administrator	\$ 123	112
77.	RLC	ITMT	2056	Windows Server 2008: Enterprise Administrator	\$ 123	112
78.	RLC	ITMT	1002	Windows Vista Configuration	\$ 123	112
79.	RLC	HRPO	1093	Leading an Effective Organization	\$ 200	40
80.	RLC	BMGT	1004	Problem Solving in Your Organization	\$ 200	40
81.	RLC	EHKP	1006	Recruitment and Selections	\$ 150	18
82.	RLC	CPMT	1000	PC Security and Maintenance	\$ 95	8
83.	RLC	ITNW	1059	Copyright Law and the Internet	\$ 100	20
84.	RLC	ITSE	1003	Using Wiki Survey Software	\$ 99	12
85.	RLC	DFTG	1000	Introduction to Drafting/ Design	\$ 125	16
86.	RLC	ITNW	1058	Network +	\$ 395	48
87.	RLC	ITNW	1004	Implement/Support Services in Network and Security	\$ 325	40
88.	RLC	ITNW	1057	UNIX Network and Security	\$ 250	32
89.	RLC	ITNW	1050	E-Commerce Internet Basics	\$ 100	20
90.	RLC	ITNW	1059	Emerging Technologies 2010	\$ 100	24

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 30

Approval of Agreement with H.I.S BridgeBuilders

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement between Dallas County Community College District on behalf of El Centro College with H.I.S. BridgeBuilders to provide professional services for coordination, registration, scheduling, and delivery of a variety of training classes at BJP, customer or third party locations for the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development, a campus of El Centro College. August 3, 2010, and ending on July 31, 2012, in amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 31

Approval of Agreement with America Can! dba Texans Can!

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with America Can! dba Texans Can!, a Texas non-profit corporation on behalf of Dallas Can! Academy Charter Schools in an amount not to exceed \$280,000 during the initial term and all renewals. The initial term begins on August 13, 2010 and ends on August 11, 2011. America Can! dba Texans Can! may renew the agreement for three subsequent one-year terms. The agreement provides for DCCCD colleges to provide dual credit programs for students in Dallas Can! Academy Charter Schools – Ross Avenue, Oak Cliff, Carrollton-Farmers Branch, and Dallas South.

Policy Reminders

By written agreement with various high schools, the College District is authorized to offer dual credit enrollment classes to high school students. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to enter into these agreements. The Board waives tuition for students enrolled in courses for which they receive joint credit under Section 130.008 of the Texas Education Code. This provision applies to public and private high schools, including home schools. [Board Policy GH (LOCAL)]

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 32

Approval of Agreement with Duncanville ISD

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Duncanville Independent School District in an amount not to exceed \$1,640,000 during the initial term and all renewals. The initial term begins on August 13, 2010 and ends on August 11, 2011. Duncanville Independent School District may renew the agreement for three subsequent one-year terms. The agreement provides for DCCCD colleges to provide dual credit programs for students in Duncanville schools.

Policy Reminders

By written agreement with various high schools, the College District is authorized to offer dual credit enrollment classes to high school students. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to enter into these agreements. The Board waives tuition for students enrolled in courses for which they receive joint credit under Section 130.008 of the Texas Education Code. This provision applies to public and private high schools, including home schools. [Board Policy GH (LOCAL)]

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 33

Approval of Agreement with Dallas Christian School

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Dallas Christian School in an amount not to exceed \$150,000 for the period of August 16, 2010 through August 15, 2011 to conduct dual credit courses on behalf of Eastfield College.

Eastfield College has offered dual credit enrollment in college-level courses for juniors and seniors enrolled at Dallas Christian School since 2000. Approximately 120 students will enroll in these classes per semester.

Policy Reminders

By written agreement with various high schools, the College District is authorized to offer dual credit enrollment classes to high school students. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to enter into these agreements. The Board waives tuition for students enrolled in courses for which they receive joint credit under Section 130.008 of the Texas Education Code. This provision applies to public and private high schools, including home schools. [Board Policy GH (LOCAL)]

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 34

Approval of Agreement with Grand Prairie ISD

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Grand Prairie Independent School District in an amount not to exceed \$480,000 during the initial term and all renewals. The initial term begins on August 13, 2010 and ends on August 11, 2011. Grand Prairie Independent School District may renew the agreement for three subsequent one-year terms. The agreement provides for DCCCD colleges to provide dual credit programs for students in Grand Prairie schools.

Policy Reminders

By written agreement with various high schools, the College District is authorized to offer dual credit enrollment classes to high school students. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to enter into these agreements. The Board waives tuition for students enrolled in courses for which they receive joint credit under Section 130.008 of the Texas Education Code. This provision applies to public and private high schools, including home schools. [Board Policy GH (LOCAL)]

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 35

Approval of Agreement with Richardson Independent School District

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Richardson Independent School District for the 2010-2011 academic year to provide dual credit courses for Richland College.

Richland College has offered dual credit courses to Richardson Independent School District for the past 23 years.

Policy Reminders

By written agreement with various high schools, the College District is authorized to offer dual credit enrollment classes to high school students. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to enter into these agreements. The Board waives tuition for students enrolled in courses for which they receive joint credit under Section 130.008 of the Texas Education Code. This provision applies to public and private high schools, including home schools. [Board Policy GH (LOCAL)]

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 36

Approval of Agreement with Construction Education Foundation

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Construction Education Foundation in an amount not to exceed \$59,381 for the period September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011, to provide non-credit craft and management instruction for construction industry employees through the construction technology program at North Lake College.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 37

Approval of Agreement with North Texas Electrical Joint Apprenticeship
Training Center

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with North Texas Joint Electrical Apprenticeship Training Center in an amount not to exceed \$134,363 for the period September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011, to provide credit and non-credit instruction through the electrical technology program at North Lake College. Approximately 600 apprentices (300 per semester) will enroll for the instruction.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 38

Approval of Agreement with Dallas Joint Apprentice Committee for the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Dallas Joint Apprentice Committee for the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry in an amount not to exceed \$59,760 for the period September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011, to provide credit and non-credit instruction through the construction technology program at North Lake College. Approximately 720 apprentices (360 per semester) will enroll for this instruction.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 39

Approval of Interlocal Contract (s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to the City of Garland, the City of Mesquite and the City of Sachse

The chancellor recommends approval of the following interlocal contracts for services provided by DCCCD:

- with the City of Garland in an amount not to exceed \$56,000 for the period of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011 on behalf of Eastfield College,
- with the City of Mesquite in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 for the period of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011 on behalf of Eastfield College,
- with the City of Sachse for the period August 9, 2010 through August 8, 2011, to provide employee training through Richland College. The total value of this contract shall not exceed \$20,000 unless amended by both parties.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of an interlocal contract for services provided by DCCCD include:

In order to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of College District operations and government, the College District may contract, to the extent it deems feasible, with other junior colleges, College Districts, local governments, and agencies of the state to study the feasibility of the performance of a government function or service by interlocal contract or to provide a governmental function or service that each party to the contract is authorized to perform individually.

An interlocal contract must be authorized by the Board and the governing body of each contracting party; must state the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the contracting parties; and must specify that each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

An interlocal contractual payment must be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions performed under the contract.
GG (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES, INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACTS, Gov't Code

791.001, 791.003(4), 791.011(c)-(f)

Note: (Legal denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. DCCCD Legal Counsel interprets Gov't Code 791.011 to mean action is required by DCCCD Board of Trustees for every interlocal contract, irrespective of financial thresholds that apply to other contracts.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 40

Approval of Date to Adopt Ad Valorem Tax Rate for 2010

It is recommended that the Board place a proposal on the agenda of the meeting to be held September 7, 2010, to adopt an ad valorem tax rate on each \$100 increment of assessed valuation of property for the maintenance and operation of the colleges. Public hearings on the proposed tax rate will be held Tuesday, August 17, 2010, and also on Tuesday, August 24, 2010, as required by the Property Tax Code, if indicated.

Texas Property Tax Code was enacted in 1979. Each year the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts publishes *Truth-in-Taxation: A Guide for Setting Tax Rates* that includes any recent amendments to the code. Texas Tax Code 25.05(d) requires that two public hearings be held if the proposed tax rate exceeds the lower of the rollback tax rate or the effective tax rate for maintenance and operations (M&O) taxes and debt service interest and sinking funds (I&S) taxes together.

Notices of the public hearings, if any, as well as the results of the record vote must be published in the local newspaper. Each Trustee's vote on this recommendation will appear in one of four categories in the notice: (1) for the proposal, (2) against the proposal, (3) present and not voting, or (4) absent.

At its regular meeting on July 6, 2010, the Board of Trustees approved a schedule for tax rate and budget adoption (Financial Report No. 14) that names the following action for Tuesday, August 3, 2010:

Regular Board meeting with agenda item to discuss the proposed tax rate. Take a record vote and schedule a public hearing if the proposed tax rate will exceed the effective tax rate.

As discussed in the Planning and Budget Committee meeting on August 3, 2010, administration projected the rate for the debt service interest and sinking requirements on the general obligation bonds (I&S portion of the tax rate) would be \$0.02177 per \$100 valuation. This projection will be adjusted slightly based on the final certified taxable assessed value. Trustees do not vote on the I&S portion of the rate except to adopt it at the September meeting, nor is there a public hearing on the I&S portion of the rate.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 41

Adoption of Revised Budget for Richland Collegiate High School (RCHS)
for 2009-10

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the revised budget for 2009-10.

Background

The Texas Education Agency requires that budgets be revised as often as necessary so that no expenditures exceed the budget in any single category. Expenditures have been realigned to reflect current needs based on the increased available funding. This is expected to be the final revision needed for the 2009-10 budget year.

The increased revenue from state funding of \$20,791 less the decrease in investment income is being used in Public Service and Academic Support along with some additional funds being transferred from Student Services and Institutional Support.

**RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL
DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, CHARTER HOLDER
2009-10 PROPOSED CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET**

Unrestricted

Revenues and Additions

	Spring Revision	Proposed Change	Summer Revision
State Funding	\$ 2,593,141	\$ 20,791	\$ 2,613,932
Investment Income	\$ 9,000	\$ (1,000)	\$ 8,000
	<u>\$ 2,602,141</u>	<u>\$ 19,791</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,932</u>

Expenditures & Uses

	Spring Revision	Proposed Change	Summer Revision
Instruction	\$ 1,469,758	\$ -	\$ 1,469,758
Public Service	\$ 194,741	\$ 11,291	\$ 206,032
Academic Support	53,763	31,000	\$ 84,763
Student Services	346,914	(5,000)	\$ 341,914
Institutional Support	536,965	(17,500)	\$ 519,465
Total	<u>\$ 2,602,141</u>	<u>\$ 19,791</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,932</u>

There is no change to the \$48,308 of restricted funds expected for the Richland Collegiate High School at this time.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 42

Adoption of Resolution for Budget for Richland Collegiate High School (RCHS) for 2010-11

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the attached resolution approving the budget for 2010-11.

Background

The Richland Collegiate High School opened with its first class of students in August 2006. A second junior class was added for 2007-08. For the fiscal year 2009-10 enrollment grew to about 370. With the addition of students for the humanities emphasis, enrollment is expected to increase to about 450. The new proposed budget reflects the revenues and expenditures to support the increased enrollment. Budgeted expenditures have been divided between functional areas to align with the needs of the RCHS. A public hearing on the 2010-11 budget was held on Tuesday, August 3, 2010, as an earlier agenda item.

The proposed 2010-11 operating budget is \$2,702,622. The estimated expenditures for 2010-11 are in functional areas that relate to TEA categories as follows:

<u>District</u>	<u>TEA</u>
Instruction	11 Instruction
Public Service	
Academic Support	12 Instructional Resources and Media Services 13 Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development
Student Services	31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services 33 Health Services 35 Food Services
Institutional Support	23 School Leadership 41 General Administration 51 Security & Monitoring Services

**RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL
DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, CHARTER HOLDER
2010-11 PROPOSED CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET**

Unrestricted

Revenues and Additions

	Summer Revision	Proposed Change	Original
State Funding	\$ 2,613,932	\$ 80,690	\$ 2,694,622
Investment Income	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000
	<u>\$ 2,621,932</u>	<u>\$ 80,690</u>	<u>\$ 2,702,622</u>

Expenditures & Uses

	Summer Revision	Proposed Change	Original
Instruction	\$ 1,469,758	\$ (79,561)	\$ 1,390,197
Public Service	\$ 206,032	\$ -	\$ 206,032
Academic Support	\$ 84,763	(29,236)	\$ 55,527
Student Services	\$ 341,914	54,937	\$ 396,851
Institutional Support	\$ 519,465	134,550	\$ 654,015
Total	<u>\$ 2,621,932</u>	<u>\$ 80,690</u>	<u>\$ 2,702,622</u>

There are no restricted funds awarded to the Richland Collegiate High School at this time.

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL**

WHEREAS, on the third day of August, 2010, a public hearing was held at the Board Room of the Dallas County Community college District, 1601 S. Lamar Street, Dallas, Texas, to hear public comment on the Proposed 2010-11 Richland Collegiate High School budget and the members of the Board of Trustees were given a full explanation of the proposed budget;

WHEREAS, the meeting was closed from further public comments, and the Board of Trustees, after fully considering the proposed budget is of the opinion that the proposed budget for Richland Collegiate High School should be approved; now therefore;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL:

That the proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010, and ending August 31, 2011, is adopted, and is designated as the official budget for the Richland Collegiate High School for the 2010-11 fiscal year, and is effective on September 1, 2010.

This resolution is effective from and immediately upon its adoption

Jerry Prater, Chair
Board of Trustees
Dallas County Community College District
and Richland Collegiate High School

Dr. Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary
Board of Trustees
Dallas County Community College District
and Richland Collegiate High School

PERSONNEL REPORT NO. 43

Acceptance of Resignations

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees accepts the following requests for resignations from the following employees:

RESIGNATIONS - 7

Norman Burgess
Instructor, Radiologic Science Program
Length of Service: 4 years
Reason for resigning: For personal reasons.
Effective Date: August 12, 2010
Campus: Brookhaven College

Aaron Ostrom
Executive Dean
Length of Service: 12 years
Reason for resigning: To accept a position of Director of the English Language Program at California State University in Los Angeles.
Effective Date: August 31, 2010
Campus: Brookhaven College

Clarissa J. Davanay
Project Leader
Length of Service: 7 years
Reason of Service: For personal reasons.
Effective Date: August 31, 2010
Campus: North Lake College

Jose Ramirez
Campus Peace Officer
Length of Service: 2 years
Reason for resigning: For personal reasons.
Effective Date: June 14, 2010
Campus: North Lake College

Nicole Roberson
Executive Dean
Length of Service: 3 years
Reason for resigning: For personal reasons.
Effective Date: August 31, 2010
Campus: North Lake College

Kimberly Booker
Assistant Dean, Continuing Education
Length of Service: 11 years
Reason for resigning: For personal reasons.
Effective Date: July 31, 2010
Campus: Richland College

Joe Wharton
College Director, Athletic Programs
Length of Service: 13 years
Effective Date: August 31, 2010
Campus: Richland College

Reason for resigning: For personal reasons.

PERSONNEL REPORT NO. 45

Employment of Contractual Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees authorizes execution of written contracts of employment with the following persons on the terms and at the compensations stated.

REGULAR APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATORS - 5

Victoria Correll
Annual Salary: \$46,108/Band II
Campus: District Office
Effective Dates: August 4, 2010 through August 31, 2010 and September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$125
Coordinator of Development/Foundation Office
Biographical Sketch: B.A., University of North Texas, Denton, TX
Experience: Development Coordinator, Guidestar, Williamsburg, VA; Institutional Giving Manager, Montalvo Arts Center, Saratoga, CA; Manager of Institutional Giving, Dallas, TX; Theater Center, Dallas, TX

Janice Denise Zackery
Annual Salary: \$82,321/Band IV
Campus: LeCroy Center
Effective Dates: August 4, 2010 through August 31, 2010 and September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$180
Executive Dean, Financial Affairs
Biographical Sketch: M.B.A., Texas A&M University-Commerce, Commerce, TX; B.S., University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX
Experience: District Director of Contracts and Grants and District Director of Business Services, District Service Center; Interim Vice President, Business Services, North Lake College

Brandy Baker
Annual Salary: \$51,876/Band III
Campus: Brookhaven College
Effective Dates: August 9, 2010 through August 31, 2010 and September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$150
Director, Nursing/Allied Health Skills Lab
Biographical Sketch: B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler, Tyler, TX

Experience: RN, Baylor University Medical Center, Dallas, TX; Resource Pool-
RN, Baylor Regional Medical Center-Plano, Plano, TX

Robert Izard
Annual Salary: \$51,180/Band II
Campus: Richland College
Effective Dates: September 1, 2010
through August 31, 2011
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$125
Program Administrator II
Biographical Sketch: M.B.A., Le Tourneau University, Longview, TX; B.B.A.,
University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX
Experience: Director of Sales, Pervasive Software, Austin, TX; Vice President of
Sales, Intulogy, Horseshoe Bay, TX; Program Administrator II (SAAP), Richland
College

Gerald Suggs
Annual Salary: \$60,000/Band III
Campus: Richland College
Effective Dates: September 1, 2010
through August 31, 2011
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$150
Associate Dean, Technical Programs
Biographical Sketch: M.A. and M.S., New Mexico State University, Las Cruces,
NM; B.S., Prairie View A&M University, Prairie View, TX
Experience: Senior Systems Engineer, Raytheon, McKinney, TX; Systems
Engineer, Boeing Company, Seattle, WA; Associate Dean, Technical Programs
(SAAP), Richland College

GRANT FUNDED APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATOR - 1

Daniel Ibarondo
Annual Salary: \$50,719/Band II
Campus: Mountain View College
Effective Dates: August 4, 2010
through August 31, 2010 and
September 1, 2010 through August 31,
2011
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$125
Instructional Designer
Biographical Sketch: J.D., State University of New York, Buffalo, NY; Ed.S.,
Seton Hall University, Lakeland, FL
Experience: President, Advancement and Development Associates, Lakeland,
TX; Advisor to the President, Atlantic College, Guaynabo, PR

INTERIM ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENT - 1

Lynne Smith-Bush
Annual Salary: \$57,644/Band IV
Campus: North Lake College
Effective Dates: August 4, 2010

through August 31, 2010 and
September 1, 2010 through August 31,
2011, or until position is filled
whichever occurs first

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$180

Interim, Executive Dean

Biographical Sketch: M.S., Capella University, Minneapolis, MN; M.S., Texas
Christian University, Fort Worth, TX; B.A., Texas Christian University, Fort
Worth, TX

Experience: Instructional Associate, Adjunct Faculty and Full-time Faculty, North
Lake College; Graduate Instructional Administration Institute

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENT PROGRAM - 1

Julia Harryman

Annual Salary: \$58,586/Band II

Campus: El Centro College

Effective Dates: August 4, 2010
through August 31, 2010 and
September 1, 2010 through August 31,
2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$125

Associate Instructional Dean

Biographical Sketch: B.S., Midwestern State University, Wichita Falls, TX

Experience: Radiologic Technologist, Doctor's Hospital-Tenet Health Care,
Dallas, TX; Visiting Scholar-Faculty and Full-time Faculty, El Centro College

ALTERNATIVE CONTRACT FACULTY - 1

Lisa Ehrich

Annual Salary (Range): \$68,581/F03

Campus: Brookhaven College

Effective Date: Academic Year 2010-
2011

Instructor, Art

Note: It is recommended that Ms. Ehrich be approved for an alternative schedule
to begin August 16, 2010.

REGULAR APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 2

Brenda Carlson

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01

Campus: El Centro College

Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-
2011

Instructor, Fashion Design

Biographical Sketch: B.S., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

Experience: Associate Designer, Karen Kane, Inc., Los Angeles, CA; Designer,
Brighton Collectibles, City of Industry, CA; Temporary Faculty, El Centro

Vanessa Paugh
Annual Salary (Range): \$47,380/F04
Campus: Brookhaven College
Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-2011

Instructor, Visual Communications
Biographical Sketch: Ph.D. and M.F.A., University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX; B.S., University of Delaware, Newark, DE
Experience: Chief Creative Officer, Synaptic Gaming and Simulation, Krum, TX; Lecturer/Teaching Assistant, University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX; Chief Visioneer, Goddess Software, Plano, TX

Anaka Johnston
Annual Salary (Range): \$42,800/F01
Campus: Cedar Valley College
Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-2011

Instructor, English/Developmental Writing
Biographical Sketch: M.A., University of Dallas, Irving, TX; B.A., University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, TX
Experience: Instructor, University of Dallas, Irving, TX; Adjunct Faculty and Instructional Associate, North Lake College

Courtney Brazile
Annual Salary (Range): \$40,000/F01
Campus: Eastfield College
Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-2011

Instructor, Speech
Biographical Sketch: M.A. and B.A., University of North Texas, Denton, TX
Experience: Adjunct Faculty, Eastfield College

Erika Glaser
Annual Salary (Range): \$44,660/F03
Campus: Eastfield College
Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-2011

Instructor, Developmental Math
Biographical Sketch: M.S., New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM; B.S., University of Texas at El Paso, El Paso, TX
Experience: Adjunct Instructor, Austin Community College, Austin, TX; Adjunct Faculty, Richland College

Dustina Reasons
Annual Salary (Range): \$40,800/F01
Campus: Eastfield College
Effective Dates: Academic Year 2010-2011

Instructor, Drama
Biographical Sketch: M.A., Oklahoma City University, Oklahoma City, OK; B.A., College of the Ozarks, Pt. Lookout, MO
Experience: Teaching Artist, Dallas Children's Theater, Dallas, TX; Adjunct

Sharon Blackman

Annual Salary: \$165,753/Unbanded

Campus: District Office

Effective Dates: September 1, 2010
through August 31, 2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$405

Senior Associate Vice Chancellor Educational Affairs, Chief Workforce and
Retention Officer

PERSONNEL REPORT NO. 46

Re-employment of Administrators for 2010-2011

It is recommended that the Chancellor, on behalf of the DCCCD, be authorized to enter into written contracts of employment with currently employed administrators listed below who have been recommended for one-year re-employment contracts for the period of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011.

Last	First	<i>Location</i>	Title
Benson	Ellen	1-DO	District Director, Human Resources
Bewley	Molly	1-DO	District Director of Outreach, Recruitment and Community Engagement
Briggs	Twanda	1-DO	District Grants Management & Compliance Specialist
Brown	Cynthia	1-DO	Associate District Director, Human Resources Compensation and Benefits
Brumbach	Mary	1-DO	Executive District Director, Strategic Funding
Camacho	Luis	1-DO	Associate Vice Chancellor, Human and Organizational Development
Campbell	Raymond	1-DO	Director of Publications (September 1, 2010 through January 31, 2011)
Cook	Kathleen	1-DO	Director, Advertising/Promotion
Faris	Frances	1-DO	District Director of Academic and Student Records
Greer	Meredithe	1-DO	District Director, Curriculum Management
Hall	Susan	1-DO	Associate Vice Chancellor/Chief Learning and Training Officer
Hammontree	Kathryn	1-DO	Director of Board and Donor Relations
Hargis	Velma	1-DO	District Director of Student and Academic Programs
Hatch	Ann	1-DO	Director of Media Relations
Hutchins	Bettye	1-DO	Executive Director, North Central Texas Technical Preparation Consortium (Grant)
Iglesias	Luis	1-DO	District Planning and Resource Development Specialist
Jackson	Rhonda	1-DO	Assistant Director, Human and Organizational Development

Jones	Christa	1-DO	Tech Prep Coordinator (Grant-funded)
Jones	Jesse	1-DO	Vice President of Instruction/Director, North Texas Consortium (Salary paid by consortium)
LeCroy	Nancy	1-DO	Consultant to the Chancellor (September 1, 2010 through January 31, 2011 at 60%)
Love	Hannah	1-DO	Coordinator of Development/DCCCD Foundation Office
McDaniel	Terence	1-DO	Director, Finance and Business Affairs DCCCD Foundation
Miranda	Eduardo	1-DO	Director, Marketing and Communications, DCCCD Development Office and Foundation
Molina	Perla	1-DO	Director of Outreach and Recruitment
Morris-Nelson	Carrie	1-DO	Coordinator of Development/DCCCD Foundation Office
Norman	Mary	1-DO	Director, Student and Community Engagement
Moss	Georgeann	1-DO	District Director of Internet Publishing
Nolan	M. Yolanda	1-DO	District Director, Human and Organizational Development
Orfanos	Dianne	1-DO	Associate Director, Human and Organizational Development
Perry	Don	1-DO	Executive District Director, Workforce Education and Compliance
Ranger	Carla	1-DO	District Executive for Community Partnerships
Reid	Betheny	1-DO	Associate Vice Chancellor, DCCCD Foundation
Renshaw	Richard	1-DO	Executive District Director, Financial Aid and Scholarships Programs
Segroves	Dawn	1-DO	Associate District Director, Human Resources, Employment Services/ Employee Relations
Tucker	Kathryn	1-DO	Executive Director, Board Relations
Walker	Teresa	1-DO	District Director of Institutional Research
Williams	Gregory	1-DO	District Director Transfer Services Articulation
Williams	Joyce	1-DO	District Director, Workforce Development, Teacher Education and International Programs

Young	Robert	1-DO	Legal Counsel
Anderson	Janice	1-DSC	Manager, Operational Support
Ballard	Thomas	1-DSC	Manager, Application Programming
Bechtold	Marvin	1-DSC	Data Base Administrator II
Bennett	Frank	1-DSC	Director, Facilities Services
Brockman	Robert	1-DSC	Senior Financial Analyst II
Butler	Betty	1-DSC	Assistant District Director of Financial Services/Assistant Comptroller
Corvey	Barbara	1-DSC	Assistant to the Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs
Cox	Zeno	1-DSC	Assistant Director of Purchasing for Administrative and Instructional Procurement
Dean	Robert	1-DSC	District Director of Finance and Treasury
Denson	Alene	1-DSC	District Contracts and Grants Accounting Director
Disbrow	Patricia	1-DSC	District Director, Financial Services/Comptroller
Dumont	Paul	1-DSC	Director of Educational Resources Support Services
Gardner	Kathleen	1-DSC	District Facilities and Interior Designer
Glick	Steven	1-DSC	Associate District Director, Information Technology for Network Services
Godinez	Rafael	1-DSC	Executive District Director of Internal Audit
Green	Kim	1-DSC	Associate Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs
Haight	Jonathan	1-DSC	Associate District Director, Information Technology for Strategic Planning, Education Technology and Internet Communications
Hill	Jean	1-DSC	District Facilities and Interior Design
Houston	Kevin	1-DSC	Coordinator, Diversity Business Programs
Kelley	Kate	1-DSC	Executive Director, Human Resources
King	John	1-DSC	Director, Risk Management
Ledford	Steve	1-DSC	Auxiliary Business Services Manager
Lopez, Jr.	John	1-DSC	District Director of Diversity Business Programs
McDonald	Steve	1-DSC	Director, General and Student Financial Aid Accounting
Newton	Sandra	1-DSC	Chief Information Privacy and Security

			Officer
Overby	Steven	1-DSC	Assistant Director of Purchasing
Park	Steven	1-DSC	Executive Director Bond/Program Management Team
Plappert	Ann	1-DSC	District Director, Payroll
Porter	Clyde	1-DSC	Associate Vice Chancellor Facilities Management/District Architect
Spivey	Paula	1-DSC	Assistant Director, Purchasing Services (SAAP) (September 1, 2010 through May 5, 2011)
Timbol	Thomas	1-DSC	District Energy/Electrical Engineer
Todd	Philip	1-DSC	District Director of Purchasing
Vanlandingham	Norma	1-DSC	District Accounts Payable Manager
Ward	Joe	1-DSC	District Director of Information Technology
Webb	Denise	1-DSC	District Program Manager Business Diversity
Wilson	Sharon	1-DSC	Director of Facilities Engineering
Winn	Julie	1-DSC	Senior Facilities Project Manager (September 1, 2010 through November 30, 2010)
Wyandon	Khaison	1-DSC	Civil Engineer
Auzenne	Angela	1-LCET	Associate Dean, Distance Learning Programs and Outreach
Baggett	Jennifer	1-LCET	Distance Learning Content Specialist
Bartoletti	Robin	1-LCET	Instructional Designer
Bowen	Edward	1-LCET	Executive Dean
Brown	Lisa	1-LCET	Producer
Christophel	Janice	1-LCET	Instructional Designer
Cooper-Cavazos	Valerie	1-LCET	Director of Marketing/TeleCollege-TeleLearning
Dill	Thomas	1-LCET	Distance Learning Content Specialist (September 1, 2010 through April 30, 2011)
Fernandez	Eugene	1-LCET	Director, Facilities Services
Hampshire	Kay	1-LCET	Instructional Designer
Harrison	Nancy	1-LCET	Director, Business Operations
Hartman	Henry	1-LCET	Director, Teleconferencing Training Network
Hernandez	Paul	1-LCET	Assistant Dean, Distance Education Services
Higgs	LaKendra	1-LCET	Director, Admissions/Registrar
Jennings	Patricia	1-LCET	Project Leader

Mayes	Craig	1-LCET	Director of Production
McBee	Jacob	1-LCET	Instructional Designer (Grant)
Montgomery	Vickie	1-LCET	College Director, Human Resources II
Nelson	Alishia	L-CET	Manager, Academic Partnerships
Picquet	James	1-LCET	Vice President of Instruction
Quinn	Pamela	1-LCET	Provost
Ramos	Emilio	1-LCET	District Director, Educational Technology
Roffino	Theresa	1-LCET	Dean, Distance Learning Planning and Development
Rosebalm	Robert	1-LCET	Associate Dean, Distance Learning Programs and Outreach
Rutherford	Grace	1-LCET	Instructional Designer
Smith	Coleman	1-LCET	Director, Motion Imaging Department (60% September 1, 2010 through February 28, 2011)
Stinson	Alice	1-LCET	Manager, Academic Partnerships
Upton	Thomas	1-LCET	Producer
Walker	Ricky	1-LCET	Producer
Anderson	Thomas	2	Assistant to the Vice President of Instruction
Arndt	Joy	2	Director, Student Programs Resources II
Avram	Yanjing	2	Director, Institutional Research
Bennett	Rodger	2	Vice President, Academic Affairs and Student Success
Brock	Sheila	2	Manager, Grants Management and Compliance
Brownlee	Diane	2	Director, Ellison Miles Geotechnology Institute
Clarke	Winifred	2	Director, Testing II
Coder	Ann	2	Librarian III
Contractor	Yasaman	2	Assistant Director of Student Programs and Resources
Coffey	Sylvia	2	Director, Multicultural Services
Crowson	Sue	2	Librarian III
Dalton	Brenda	2	Dean, Student Success
Deason	Michael	2	Director, Information Technology
Dennehy	Michael	2	Executive Dean
Dotson	Barbara	2	Manager, Grants Management and Compliance
Edrich	Teresa	2	Executive Director, Human Resources
Ferguson	Sarah	2	Executive Dean

Flint	Juanita	2	Executive Dean
Gallegos	Thomas	2	College Director, Facilities Management II
Govea	Sam	2	Associate Instructional Dean, Social Science Division
Hawkins	Vernon	2	Associate Vice President, Workforce and Continuing Education
Herring	George	2	Vice President, Business Services
Johnson	Joyce	2	Program Director, Career continuing Education
Kaplan	Jean	2	College Director of School Alliance and Institutional Outreach
Kassa	Mathews	2	Director, Institutional Effectiveness and Improvement
Lee	Linda	2	Director, Training and Professional Development
Levesque	Lynne	2	College Director, Athletics and Recreational Programming
Lopez	Oscar	2	Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management
Lynch	Marilyn	2	Associate Vice President, Career and Program Resources
McCrary	Richard	2	Interim, College President
McMullen	William	2	Director, Student Financial Support and Services
Meyer	Mark	2	Dean, Health Occupations/Nursing
Reagan	David	2	Director, College Police II
Rousey	Doris	2	Executive Dean
Schweitzer	Carrie	2	Assistant to the President III
Taliaferro	Monica	2	College Director, Marketing and Public Information
Truong	Ngoc	2	Instructional Designer
Vaglianti	Kendra	2	Executive Dean
Vo	Thoa	2	Director, Admissions/Registrar
Voigt	Susan	2	Director of Business Operations
Wilson	Annette	2	Director, Career Services
Wyche	Sandy	2	Executive Dean
Boswell-Ward	Carolyn	3	Director, Admissions/Registrar
Cook	Felicia	3	Director, Off-Site Facility
Cotton	Jerry	3	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Davis	Patricia	3	Chief Resource and Community Development Officer
DeCay	Jarlene	3	Dean of Student Success

Dennis	Paula	3	Evening Administrator
Drake	Kezia	3	College Athletic Programs Director
Evans	David	3	Interim Vice President, Instruction
Gist	Pamela	3	Executive Dean, Liberal Arts
Glee	Jacquelyn	3	Senior Program Services Coordinator
Guerra	Olivia	3	College Director of School Alliance and Institutional Outreach (Grant)
Guevara	Fidel	3	College Director of School Alliance and Institutional Outreach
Haynes	Russell	3	Dean, Student Retention and Title III Administrator (Grant)
Holmes	Miyoshi	3	Director, Student Programs and Resources
Hubbard	Daniel	3	Dean, Planning, Research and Institutional Effectiveness (S.A.A.P.)
Johnson	Lucia	3	Assistant Director, Admissions/Registrar
Johnson	Ruben	3	Executive Dean
Luong	Huan	3	Vice President, Business Services
Mays	Anna	3	Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management
Mitchell	Christine	3	Director, Business Operations
Mote	Marlon	3	Director, Institutional Research
Montgomery	Carole	3	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Nightingale	Lisa	3	Executive Dean
Norton	Boyd	3	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Pollard	Jennie	3	Executive Dean
Reid	Decha	3	Director, Financial Aid
Rogers	Cynthia	3	College Director, Facilities Management II
Rollings	Grenna	3	Director, Service for Special Populations
Schubarth	Toni	3	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education II
Speck	Debbie	3	College Director, Human Resources III
Spencer	Sonya	3	College Director, Marketing and Public Information
Stewart	Timothy	3	Director, College Police II
Wells, Jr.	G.W.	3	Senior Training Consultant
White	Edna	3	Associate Dean, Educational Resources
White	Michael	3	Director, Information Technology

Xeriland	Timothy	3	Instructional Designer
Young	Jonas	3	Director of Testing
Banks	Jennie	4	Director Academic, Advising and TSI
Baynham	James	4	Associate Vice President of Career and Program Resources
Beaver	Nancy	4	Program Administrator II
Bellamy	Johnnie	4	Associate Dean, Workforce Development
Bueno	Esther	4	Director, Business Operations
Burris	Danny	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Bush	George	4	Program Administrator II
Canada	Shaunyale	4	College Director of School Alliance and Institutional Outreach
Carter	Courtney	4	Associate Dean, Arts Language and Literature
Caropresi	Patsy	4	Director, Career Services
Castillo	Romilio	4	College Director, School Alliance/Institutional Research
Cinclair	Richard	4	Executive Dean
Conway	Priscilla	4	Interim, College President
Cook	Sharon	4	College Director, Marketing/Public Information
Criswell	John	4	Dean, Educational and Administrative Technology
Danforth	David	4	Program Coordinator
Dumont	Judith	4	Program Coordinator (Grant-funded)
Emery	John	4	Evening Administrator
Fitzsimmons	Mary Ann	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Gauntlett	Claire	4	Dean/Executive Assistant to the President (75% contract)
Gill-Shaw	Melanie	4	Coordinator, Resource Development (Grant-funded)
Gonzales	Lucinda	4	College Director, Media/Production Services
Graca	Thomas	4	Associate Instructional Dean
Greer	Karla	4	Associate Dean of Educational Resources
Grigsby	Lindle	4	Dean, Technical Occupational Programs
Gutierrez	Michael	4	Vice President, Academic Affairs and Student Success

Holder	Karen	4	Coordinator, Center for Child and Family Studies Lab School
Howell	James	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Howells	Constance	4	Dean/Director, Planning, Research and Institutional Effectiveness
Jenkins	Curtis	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Jones	James	4	Vice President, Business Services
Kaczka	Shirley	4	Associate Dean, Organizational and Staff Development
Kozlowski	Gerald	4	Executive Dean
Madere	Carolyn	4	Director of Community Programs (S.A.A.-Grant-funded))
Marshall	Karan	4	Coordinator, Services for Special Populations
Martin	Michael	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Matthews	Jenny	4	Assistant to the President II (Special Admin Appointment)
Miller	Glynis	4	Director, Admission/Registrar
Mingo	ShaDana	4	Director, Student Financial Support and Services
Moore	Tyler	4	Director, College Police
Nichols	Elizabeth	4	Instructional Dean/Instructional Division Chair
Olguin	Javier	4	Executive Director, Community Campus
Prado	Maria	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Rayford	Patricia	4	Executive Director, Human Resources
Richardson	Linda	4	Executive Dean, Student and Enrollment Services
Riehl	Gretchen	4	Executive Dean, Science and Physical Education
Rodriguez	Ricardo	4	Associate Instructional Dean, College Readiness and Mathematics
Sanchez	Jennifer	4	Program Coordinator
Sather	Mary	4	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education and Contract Training
Sosa-Hagarty	Dina	4	Dean, Student Success
Sernat	Theresa	4	Director, Center for Independent Study
Sykes	Arthur	4	College Director, Facilities

Teel	John	4	Management II Interim Dean, Continuing Education (May 12, 2010 through August 31, 2010 or until position is filled, whichever occurs first)
Thomas	Tricia	4	College Director of School Alliance and Institutional Outreach
Vowels	Kristine	4	Program Administrator II (Grant- SAAP)
White	Barbara	4	Coordinator, Student Services
Wilson	Shirl	4	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Wolf	Rachel	4	Executive Dean, Arts/Language and Literature
Alfaro	Felicitas	5	Executive Dean, Student and Enrollment Services
Armstrong	Dean	5	Program Administrator II
Baker	Linda	5	Librarian III
Becker	Joan	5	Director, Nursing/Allied Health Satellite Program
Blatt	Jeffrey	5-BJP Campus	Director, Dallas Small Business Development Center
Boyd	Molly	5	District Director, Health Resources Center
Browning	David	5	Vice President, Business Services
Butler	William	5	College Director, Facilities Management II
Cullum	Rachel	5	Program Administrator
Cumby	Jacquelyn	5	College Director, Media/Production Services
Damron	Karla	5	College Director, Faculty Development and Training
Doddy	Lori	5	Assistant Dean, Center for Independent Studies
Edwards	Gordon	5-BJP Campus	Coordinator, Small Business Development Training (Grant)
Eriksson	Evalyn	5	Coordinator, International Small Business Training
Finney	Wallace	5	Executive Dean, Business and Professions
Flemming	Sondra	5	Vice President for Community and Economic Development
Francis, Jr.	Monty	5	Director of Testing II

Freemon	Iris	5	Coordinator, Resource Development (Grant)
Garcia	Robert	5	Executive Director, Human Resources
Garza	Rebecca	5	Director of Admissions/Registrar
Guerra-Rodriguez	Elizabeth	5	Associate Dean, Continuing Education II
Hamilton	Larry	5-BJP Campus	Coordinator, Small Business Management Counseling (Grant)
Hancock-Dickey	Juanita	5	Director, Career Services
Handy	James	5	Executive Dean
Hedrick	Charles	5	College Director, Marketing and Public Information
Henderson	Michael	5	Director, Career Services
Holmes	Ketah	5	Director, Student Programs and Resources
Howden	Norman	5	Assistant Dean, Educational Resources
Jackson	Micheal	5	Executive Vice President, Academic Affairs and Student Success
Johnson	Mary	5	Program Administrator I (S.A.A.P.)
Johnson	Michael	5	Director, Information Technology
Klimback	Elizabeth	5-BJP Campus	Regional Director, North Texas Small Business Developmental Center
Laljjiani	Karen	5	Dean, Planning, Research and Institutional Effectiveness
Laffoon	George	5	Project Leader
Langford	Mark	5	Associate Regional Director, Small Business Development Center
Mathis	Lenora	5-BJP Campus	Instructional Designer (SAAP) (Grant-funded)
McCord	Lorraine	5-BJP Campus	Director, Small Business Development Sub-Center International
McPherson	Mary Lacheeta	5	Executive Dean
Moran	Betty	5	Executive Dean
Morgan	Barbara	5	Evening Administrator
Pecina	Antonio	5	College Director, School Alliances and Institutional Outreach
Pierce	Susan	5	College Director, Business Operations
Reece	Bryan	5	Chief Sustainable Development Officer (S.A.A.P.)
Richards	Calvin	5	Director of College Police II
Rodriguez	Ana-Maria	5	Executive Director, Community Campus

Shelby	Leslie	5-BJP Campus	Instructional Dean/Division Chair
Smith	Gloria	5	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education II
Sowers	William	5	Program Director, Career and Continuing Education
Stills	Karen	5	Coordinator, Student Services (Grant)
Theriot	Lisa	5	Executive Dean, Communications/Math and Student Support Services
VanDeventer	Elizabeth	5	Coordinator, Jail Program
Waldrop	Charles	5-BJP Campus	Director, Center for Government Contracting (Grant)
Weddle	William	5-BJP Campus	Director, Environmental Assistance Center (Grant)
Wells	John	5	Director of student Financial Support and Services
Whavers	Gilbert	5	Manager, Business Incubation Center
White	Kim	5	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education II
Wilkins	Pyeper	5	Executive Dean
Aldana	Dawn	6	Interim College Director, School Alliance/Institutional Outreach
Almendariz	Moises	6	Dean, Instructional Support and Outreach Services (Grant)
Atchison	Alice	6	Manager, Grants Management and Compliance
Baldwin	Timothy	6	Director of Library Services
Blue	Karen	6	Director, Teacher Preparation
Breed	Nancy	6	Director, Nursing/Allied Health Satellite Program
Champ	Vonice	6	Associate Dean of Workforce Development
Corvey	Sanford Jim	6	Executive Dean
Crawford	Sandra	6	Teacher Preparation Program Director
Davies	Mary	6	Director of Community Relations-Upward Bound (Grant-funded)
Davis	Sharon	6	Vice President, Business Services
Devora	Denise	6	Interim Executive Dean (2005)
Edwards	Cathleen	6	Director, Student Programs and Resources
Ergish	Gary	6	Executive Dean
Fares	Rabab	6	Dean/Executive Assistant to the President (S.A.A.P. at 49% contract)
Faz	Lorena	6	Director of School Alliance and

			Institutional Outreach
Gappa	Timothy	6	Director of Testing I
Garner	Regina	6	Director, Career Services
Garrett	Leonard	6	Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management
Garrott	Marisela	6	Director of Marketing and Public Relations
Gibbons	Harold	6	Interim Vice President, Instruction
Hall	Glenda	6	Associate Dean of Learning Support Services
Hall	Tony	6	Director, Services to Special Populations
Higgs	Shirley	6	Dean of Student Success
Herrera	Ramon	6	Librarian III
Jefferson	Claralyn	6	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education and Contract Training
Jones	Stephen	6	Program Administrator (Grant-funded)
Kilpatrick	Antonia	6	Director of Academic Advising and TSI
Knott	Everett	6	College Director, Facilities Management
Kroll	Tony	6	Associate Dean, Exemplary Programs (SAAP)
Lee	Robert	6	Coordinator, Services for Special Populations-Upward Bound
Neal	Willie	6	Executive Director, Human Resources
Osagie	Linda	6	Assistant Director, Enrollment Management
Osborne	Reginald	6	College Director, Athletics and Recreational Programming
Price	Clark	6	Director, College Police II
Pruit	John	6	Executive Dean
Prupes	Rene	6	Program Administrator (Grant)
Scheerer	Gerold	6	Dean, Planning, Research and Institutional Effectiveness
Shuttlesworth	Pamela	6	Director of Financial Aid
Soyars	Tim	6	College Director of Business Operations
Valencia	Karen	6	Executive Dean
Webb	Patricia	6	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education and Contract Training (S.A.A.P.)
Wright	Quentin	6	Interim Executive Dean (2005)
Barber	Ella	7	Executive Director, Human Resources
Bell	Jane	7	Librarian III
Casey	James	7	Dean, Educational and Administrative Technology
Castilla	Rene	7	Executive Dean, Educational Partnerships

Castillo	Candace	7	Vice President, Planning and Development
Childress	Frank	7	Director, College Programs
Ciminelli	Mary	7	Vice President, Student Services/Enrollment
Cooley	Lanny	7	Executive Dean, Educational Partnerships
Craig	Detra	7	Coordinator, Student Services (Grant)
Crowley	Lee	7	Dean, Educational Resources
Drake	John	7	Director, College Police II
Edwards	Lynda	7	Dean, Student Support Services
Federer	Gina	7	College Director, Marketing and Public Information
Felix	Paul	7	Director, Financial Aid
Fox	Thomas	7	Associate Dean, ESL Programs
Gray	Carole	7	Dean, Student Support Services
Hughes	Martha	7	Vice President for Academic Affairs and Student Success
Isbell	Teresa	7	Dean, Planning, Research and Institutional effectiveness
Jackson	Zena	7	Executive Dean (2005)
James	Arthur	7	Executive Director, Community Campus
Jones	Virginia	7	Director, SPAR and Health Services
Joutras	Dan	7	College Director, Athletics and Recreational Programming
Kelemen	Victor	7	Vice President Community and Economic Development
Keller	Judith	7	Assistant Dean, Center for Independent Study (September 1, 2010 through January 4, 2011)
Kirk	Donaji	7	Assistant Director, Enrollment Management/Registrar
Kirk	Marissa	7	Director, College Programs
Klutts	Susan	7	College Director, Business Operations
Marquez	George	7	Dean, Organizational and Staff Development
Maynard	Francienne	7	Dean, Student Support Services
Mays	Marilyn	7	Executive Dean (2005)
McGraw	Timothy	7	College Director, Athletic Programs
Melton	Guy	7	Director of School Alliance - Upward Bound
Nellis	Stephan	7	Associate Dean, DFW Education Center
Nikopoulos	Mary	7	Assistant Director, Student Programs and Resources

Reeve	Deena	7	Director, Academic Advising and T.S.I. (September 1, 2010 through January 4, 2011)
Richards	Steven	7	Associate Dean of Workforce Development
Sindelar	Peggy	7	Assistant to the President II (SAAP- September 1, 2010 through January 31, 2011)
Seaver	Kenton	7	Director of Testing
Slejko	Christa	7	Vice President, Business Services
Spence	Samanthia	7	Director, Multicultural Services
Watson	John	7	College Director, Facilities Management III
Weaver	Shannon	7	Dean, Workforce Development Training
Whiten	Wanda	7	Program Director of Career and Continuing Education
Adams	Azariah	8	Coordinator, Student Services
Albach	Kurt	8	College Director, Media/Production Services
Anthony	Fillis	8	Program Administrator II
Baker	Robert	8	Director, College Police II
Barkley	Susan	8	Executive Dean
Barrett	Audra	8	Interim, Executive Dean
Berry	Cindy	8	Director, Academic Advising Center and Educational Planning
Blankenbaker	Zarina	8	Interim Vice President, Student Learning
Bollin	Patricia	8	Executive Director, Human Resources
Bond	Roy	8	Instructional Dean/Division Chair
Bowman	Ronald	8	Project Leader (Grant)
Burnham	Jeanetta	8	Librarian IV
Canine	David	8	Senior Dean, Resource Development
Canham	Raymond	8	Executive Dean
Carter	Jean	8	College Director, School Alliances and Institutional Research
Castañeda	Cindy	8	Executive Dean
Cheatham	June	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Clark	Deborah	8	Director, Business Operations
Clark	Ronald	8	Vice President, Business Services
Cohen	Millicent	8	Emeritus Program Director
Crawford	Michael	8	Associate Dean, Performing Arts
Darin	Mary	8	Executive Dean
Dean	Sherry	8	Executive Dean, Humanities

DeShong	Rae	8	Librarian IV
Dial	Bill	8	College Director, Human Resources III
Dollar	Tandy	8	Director, Community Relations
Dondlinger	Mary	8	Director, Institutional Effectiveness and Improvement
Duke	Gary	8	Librarian IV
Edney	Kristyn	8	Charter High School Principal/Dean of Instruction
Eggleston	Kathryn	8	Interim, College President
Eschliman	Paula	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Felmet	Jon	8	College Director, Athletic Program
Ferguson	Amy	8	Librarian IV
Georgiou	Thales	8	Interim, Instructional Dean/Division Chair
Green	Cheryl	8	Dean, Resource Development
Guerra	Judith	8	Project Leader
Haroutunian	Medrdad	8	Chief Corporate and Workforce Development Officer
Harrison	Bobbie	8	Director, Student Programs and Resources
Hunter-July	Arlisha	8	Manager, Grants Manager and Compliance
Huynh	Bao	8	Director, Institutional Research
Heard	Shellie	8	Dean, Resource Development
Henderson	Lennijo	8	Director of Library Services Dean, Educational Resources
Hernandez	Celeste	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Hickman	Mary- Therese	8	Program Coordinator
Hinckley	Matthew	8	Assistant Instructional Dean/Chair
Hogan	Martha	8	Executive Dean
Hueston	Bonnie	8	Dean Institutional Support and Outreach
Hueston	Edwin	8	College Director, Facilities Management III
Iachetta	Michael	8	Program Administrator II
Izard	Robert	8	Program Administrator II
James	Janet	8	Dean/Executive Assistant to the President
Jones	Rebecca	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Kammerer	Nancy	8	Associate Dean, Organizational and Staff Development
Kelley	Konley	8	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education and Contract Training
Kesterson	Ray	8	Dean, Technical Occupational

			Programming
Lamb	Roderick	8	Program Administrator (S.A.A.P. Grant)
Lester	Carole	8	Dean of Instruction
Logozzo	Derrick	8	Director of Instrumental Music
Lozano	Heather	8	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education I
Manyango	Wilfred	8	Assistant Director, Student Programs and Resources
Marion	Tommy	8	Program Coordinator
Millemon	John	8	Assistant Dean, Center for Independent Study
Nixon	Eva	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Oppedahl	Celes	8	Associate Dean, Workforce development
Remington	Jeana	8	Associate Dean, Exemplary Programs
Richards	Deborah	8	Director, Corporate and Community Relations
Riley	Dwight	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Rodriguez	Adriana	8	Program Administrator II
Romero	Enmanuel	8	Director, Community Programs
Rosenbalm	Whitney	8	College Director, Marketing/Public Information
Savage	Michael	8	Computer Lab Administrator
Smith	Zelda	8	College Director, Athletic Program
Somero	Deborah	8	Associate Dean, Student Support Services
Spigner	James	8	Director, Community Programs (Grant)
Suggs	Gerald	8	Associate Dean of Technical Programs
Summers	Tony	8	Vice President, Student Development
Thomas	Gregory	8	Dean of Educational and Administrative Technology
Timberlake	Martha	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Toups	Scott	8	College Director, Athletic Program
Tubbs	Andrew	8	Dean of Instruction
Urrutia	Diana	8	Associate Dean, World Languages, Cultures and Communications
Varghese	Finney	8	Associate Vice President for Business Services
Vera	Fonda	8	Executive Dean (2005)
Villegas	Luz	8	Director of Community Programs
Walker	Donna	8	Associate Vice President for Educational Transitions/Deputy Superintendent, Charter High School
Weaver	Melinda	8	Executive Dean
Webster	Lianne	8	Program Administrator (Pharmacy Technician)

Wharton	Joe	8	College Director, Athletic Programs
Whitfield	Sian	8	Program Administrator
Witherspoon	Rebecca	8	Associate Dean, Learning Support Services (SAAP - September 1, 2010 through July 8, 2011)
Wittel	Frederick	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support
Worley	Sean	8	College Director, Athletic Programs
Ydoyaga	Shannon	8	Associate Dean, Instructional Support

PERSONNEL REPORT NO. 47

Non-Renewal of Administrative Contracts

It is recommended that the individuals listed below not be offered renewal of their Administrative contract.

Last Name	Title
Garland, William (District Office)	Associate Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs
Greely-Miller, Mary (District Office)	Assistant to the Senior Vice Chancellor of Educational Affairs
Cain Darrell (LeCroy Center)	Associate Vice President, Instruction
Greenleaf, Obie (Cedar Valley)	Director Best Southwest Small Business Development Center
Villalpando, Alma (Eastfield)	Program Director Career and Continuing Education
Wilson-Pusey, Sonia (Eastfield)	Program Director Career and Continuing Education
Bell, Judith (El Centro-BJP Campus)	Coordinator, Small Business Development Training
Barton, Lowell (Richland)	Program Coordinator
Kohan, Stanford (Richland)	Program Coordinator
Lester-Booker, Kimberly (Richland)	Assistant Dean, Continuing Education
Parrish, Marcia (Richland)	Dean, Technical/Occupational Programming

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 48

Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for June 2010

The chancellor presents the report of the current funds operating budget for June 2010 for review.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a current funds operating budget report include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...Operate the College District with a budget balanced by current funds revenue except in instances when the Board approves use of fund balance for specific purposes. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...Promote fiscal integrity by avoiding material deviations of actual expenditures from the budget. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

The College District should operate on a budget balanced with current funds except as the Board may give specific approval to use fund balance for nonrecurring expenses. BAA (LOCAL), ANNUAL BUDGET

Budget planning shall be an integral part of overall program planning so that the budget effectively reflects the College District's programs and activities and provides the resources to implement them. In the planning process, general educational goals, specific program goals, and alternatives for achieving program goals shall be considered. Budget planning and evaluation are continuous processes and should be part of each month's activities. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET PLANNING

Periodic financial reports shall be submitted to the Board outlining the progress of the budget to that date and reporting on the status of all District funds and District accounts. These financial and budget progress reports shall indicate all receipts and their sources for the period, expenditures and their classification for the period, and the various fund balances at the beginning and the end of the period. CDA (LOCAL)

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2009-10 CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date June 30, 2010
83.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Notes
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	\$ 77,073,390	\$ 19,308,143	80.0%	75.0-92.3%	
Tuition	81,979,935	82,426,229	(446,294)	100.5%	93.3-105.2%	(1)
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795	126,625,198	(473,403)	100.4%	97.6-102.2%	(2)
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,267,405	1,131,814	135,591	89.3%	73.0-120.2%	
State Grants & Contracts	125,661	123,890	1,771	98.6%	n/a	
General Sources:						
Investment Income	4,400,000	3,447,244	952,756	78.3%	72.8-119.4%	
General Revenue	2,915,507	2,768,152	147,355	94.9%	n/a	
Subtotal General Sources	7,315,507	6,215,396	1,100,111	85.0%	77.2-114.1%	
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	313,221,836	293,595,917	19,625,919	93.7%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	44,306,632	92,440	44,214,192	0.2%	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	293,688,357	63,840,111	82.1%	84.7-90.8%	(3)
AUXILIARY FUND						
Sales & Services	5,487,965	3,887,940	1,600,025	70.8%	63.8-78.7%	
Investment Income	230,899	210,215	20,684	91.0%	61.3-103.7%	
Transfers-in	5,182,064	5,182,064	-	100.0%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance	1,054,040	-	1,054,040	0.0%	n/a	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	9,280,219	2,674,749	77.6%	46.9-90.9%	
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations:						
Insurance & Retirement Match	26,411,849	21,372,154	5,039,695	80.9%	n/a	
SBDC State Match	2,016,483	1,579,992	436,491	78.4%	n/a	
ARRA	1,612,555	425,211	1,187,344	26.4%	n/a	
Subtotal State Appropriations	30,040,887	23,377,357	6,663,530	77.8%	n/a	
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:						
Federal	76,981,721	66,179,370	10,802,351	86.0%	n/a	
State	7,160,093	6,157,265	1,002,828	86.0%	n/a	
Local	6,020,623	5,738,047	282,576	95.3%	n/a	
Transfers-in	319,528	215,216	104,312	67.4%	n/a	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	90,481,965	78,289,898	12,192,067	86.5%	n/a	
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	27,352	20,956	56.6%	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	101,694,607	18,876,553	84.3%	n/a	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL						
State Funding	2,593,141	1,977,464	615,677	76.3%	n/a	
Investment Income	9,000	20,254	(11,254)	225.0%	n/a	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	1,997,718	604,423	76.8%	n/a	
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 406,660,901	\$ 85,995,836	82.5%	n/a	

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2009-10 CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date June 30, 2010
83.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Notes
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
Instruction	\$ 136,624,937	\$ 118,778,168	\$ 17,846,769	86.9%	83.4-88.2%	
Public Service	7,028,525	5,424,745	1,603,780	77.2%	66.1-83.4%	
Academic Support	18,539,901	14,832,811	3,707,090	80.0%	73.9-83.6%	
Student Services	29,478,696	23,272,376	6,206,320	78.9%	77.7-82.5%	
Institutional Support	65,569,468	51,597,619	13,971,849	78.7%	71.4-79.7%	
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	10,595,389	908,073	92.1%	5.0-173.7%	
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	34,411,668	27,163,429	7,248,239	78.9%	76.1-80.1%	
Repairs & Rehabilitation	27,209,586	10,081,100	17,128,486	37.0%	6.5-72.7%	
Special Items:						
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	-	4,176,083	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Compensation	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Retention	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	-	3,401,573	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	-	1,170,643	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	-	331,302	n/a	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	339,445,844	261,745,637	77,700,207	77.1%	73.9-83.2%	
AUXILIARY FUND						
Student Activities	7,760,608	6,074,228	1,686,380	78.3%	71.6-83.8%	
Sales & Services	3,236,082	2,334,733	901,349	72.1%	63.2-86.5%	
Reserve - Campus	472,695	-	472,695	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - District	167,396	-	167,396	n/a	n/a	
Transfers-out	318,187	352,290	(34,103)	110.7%	43.4-112.3%	(4)
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	8,761,251	3,193,717	73.3%	65.8-79.9%	
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	26,411,848	21,372,154	5,039,694	80.9%	69.2-115.7%	
Grants & Contracts	36,718,771	25,226,761	11,492,010	68.7%	n/a	
Scholarships	57,392,233	55,095,692	2,296,541	96.0%	n/a	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	120,522,852	101,694,607	18,828,245	84.4%	n/a	
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	-	48,308	n/a	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	101,694,607	18,876,553	84.3%	n/a	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S.						
Expenditures	2,602,141	1,817,701	784,440	69.9%	n/a	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	1,817,701	784,440	69.9%	n/a	
SUBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	474,574,113	374,019,196	100,554,917	78.8%	n/a	
TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:						
Mandatory Transfers:						
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	-	100.0%	78.6-106.9%	(5)
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	0.0%	n/a	
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	43,107	145,180	(102,073)	336.8%	55.2-114.9%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:						
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	-	100.0%	n/a	
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	110,402	98.6%	n/a	
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	1,428,983	50.0%	n/a	
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS	18,082,624	16,645,312	1,437,312	92.1%	n/a	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 390,664,508	\$ 101,992,229	79.3%	n/a	

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2009-10 CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Year-to-Date June 30, 2010
83.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND				
Salaries & Wages	\$ 209,881,435	\$ 181,737,592	\$ 28,143,843	86.6%
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	10,595,389	908,073	92.1%
Purchased Services	22,946,605	17,592,474	5,354,131	76.7%
Operating Expenses	76,151,083	45,705,971	30,445,112	60.0%
Supplies & Materials	14,860,679	12,493,957	2,366,722	84.1%
Minor Equipment	6,746,486	3,079,063	3,667,423	45.6%
Capital Outlay	6,840,650	4,230,965	2,609,685	61.9%
Charges	(18,564,157)	(13,689,774)	(4,874,383)	73.7%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	330,366,243	261,745,637	68,620,606	79.2%
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	-	4,176,083	n/a
Reserve - Compensation	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - Retention	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	-	3,401,573	n/a
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	-	1,170,643	n/a
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	-	331,302	n/a
Transfers & Deductions:				
Mandatory Transfers:				
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	-	100.0%
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	0.0%
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	43,107	145,180	(102,073)	336.8%
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:				
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	-	100.0%
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	110,402	98.6%
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	1,428,983	50.0%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	278,390,949	79,137,519	77.9%
AUXILIARY FUND	11,954,968	8,761,251	3,193,717	73.3%
RESTRICTED FUND	120,571,160	101,694,607	18,876,553	84.3%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	1,817,701	784,440	69.9%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 390,664,508	\$ 101,992,229	79.3%

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2009-10 CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date - 83.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	June 30, 2010			June 30, 2009		
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	\$ 77,073,390	80.0%	\$ 89,498,204	\$ 83,173,063	92.9%
Tuition	81,979,935	82,426,229	100.5%	70,494,177	73,818,023	104.7%
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795	126,625,198	100.4%	126,851,795	125,649,443	99.1%
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,267,405	1,131,814	89.3%	887,169	840,895	94.8%
State Grants & Contracts	125,661	123,890	98.6%	148,520	152,522	102.7%
General Sources:						
Investment Income	4,400,000	3,447,244	78.3%	5,990,572	4,254,521	71.0%
General Revenue	2,915,507	2,768,152	94.9%	2,759,379	2,376,838	86.1%
Subtotal General Sources	7,315,507	6,215,396	85.0%	8,749,951	6,631,359	75.8%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	313,221,836	293,595,917	93.7%	296,629,816	290,265,305	97.9%
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	44,306,632	92,440	0.0%	45,479,877	2,616,651	0.0%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	293,688,357	82.1%	342,109,693	292,881,956	85.6%
AUXILIARY FUND						
Sales & Services	5,487,965	3,887,940	70.8%	5,914,213	4,193,567	70.9%
Investment Income	230,899	210,215	91.0%	306,795	215,361	70.2%
Transfers-in	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0%	5,255,118	5,255,118	100.0%
Use of Fund Balance	1,054,040	-	0.0%	1,027,948	-	0.0%
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	9,280,219	77.6%	12,504,074	9,664,046	77.3%
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations:						
Insurance & Retirement Match	26,411,849	21,372,154	80.9%	23,758,341	9,646,015	40.6%
SBDC State Match	2,016,483	1,579,992	78.4%	2,151,302	1,609,792	74.8%
ARRA	1,612,555	425,211	26.4%	-	-	n/a
Subtotal State Appropriations	30,040,887	23,377,357	77.8%	25,909,643	11,255,807	43.4%
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:						
Federal	76,981,721	66,179,370	86.0%	61,274,912	42,734,403	69.7%
State	7,160,093	6,157,265	86.0%	7,480,741	5,438,196	72.7%
Local	6,020,623	5,738,047	95.3%	6,459,201	4,683,896	72.5%
Transfers-in	319,528	215,216	67.4%	668,493	161,641	24.2%
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	90,481,965	78,289,898	86.5%	75,883,347	53,018,136	69.9%
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	27,352	n/a	-	-	n/a
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	101,694,607	84.3%	101,792,990	64,273,943	63.1%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL						
State Funding	2,593,141	1,977,464	76.3%	2,128,089	1,744,846	82.0%
Investment Income	9,000	20,254	225.0%	17,000	13,725	80.7%
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	1,997,718	76.8%	2,145,089	1,758,571	82.0%
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 492,656,737	\$406,660,901	82.5%	\$ 458,551,846	\$368,578,516	80.4%

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2009-10 CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date - 83.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	June 30, 2010			June 30, 2009		
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
Instruction	\$ 136,624,937	\$ 118,778,168	86.9%	\$ 130,155,684	\$ 111,599,231	85.7%
Public Service	7,028,525	5,424,745	77.2%	6,963,444	5,591,815	80.3%
Academic Support	18,539,901	14,832,811	80.0%	18,265,484	14,371,963	78.7%
Student Services	29,478,696	23,272,376	78.9%	27,453,798	21,608,849	78.7%
Institutional Support	65,569,468	51,597,619	78.7%	60,861,982	47,928,977	78.8%
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	10,595,389	92.1%	10,252,142	19,635,217	191.5%
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	34,411,668	27,163,429	78.9%	31,607,138	24,429,193	77.3%
Repairs & Rehabilitation	27,209,586	10,081,100	37.0%	27,814,769	7,912,402	28.4%
Special Items:						
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	n/a	n/a	5,329,170	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Compensation	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Retention	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	n/a	n/a	3,412,499	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - New Buildings	-	n/a	n/a	854,772	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	n/a	n/a	1,181,026	n/a	n/a
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	339,445,844	261,745,637	77.1%	324,151,908	253,077,647	78.1%
AUXILIARY FUND						
Student Activities	7,760,608	6,074,228	78.3%	7,250,951	5,403,295	74.5%
Sales & Services	3,236,082	2,334,733	72.1%	3,849,946	2,466,029	64.1%
Reserve - Campus	472,695	n/a	n/a	723,637	n/a	n/a
Reserve - District	167,396	n/a	n/a	238,397	n/a	n/a
Transfers-out	318,187	352,290	110.7%	441,143	394,383	89.4%
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	8,761,251	73.3%	12,504,074	8,263,707	66.1%
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	26,411,848	21,372,154	80.9%	23,758,341	9,646,015	40.6%
Grants & Contracts	36,718,771	25,226,761	68.7%	38,747,684	23,879,176	61.6%
Scholarships	57,392,233	55,095,692	96.0%	39,286,965	30,748,752	78.3%
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	120,522,852	101,694,607	84.4%	101,792,990	64,273,943	63.1%
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	-	n/a	-	-	n/a
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	101,694,607	84.3%	101,792,990	64,273,943	63.1%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S.						
Expenditures	2,602,141	1,817,701	69.9%	2,145,089	1,862,332	86.8%
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	1,817,701	69.9%	2,145,089	1,862,332	86.8%
SUBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	474,574,113	374,019,196	78.8%	440,594,061	327,477,629	74.3%
TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:						
Mandatory Transfers:						
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	100.0%	2,141,649	2,141,649	100.0%
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	0.0%	52,071	52,071	100.0%
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	43,107	145,180	336.8%	141,371	146,142	103.4%
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:						
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0%	5,255,118	5,255,118	100.0%
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	98.6%	7,330,590	7,330,590	100.0%
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0%	3,036,986	2,280,819	75.1%
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS	18,082,624	16,645,312	92.1%	17,957,785	17,206,389	95.8%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 390,664,508	79.3%	\$ 458,551,846	\$ 344,684,018	75.2%

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2009-10 CURRENT FUNDS OPERATING BUDGET

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Year-to-Date - 83.3% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	June 30, 2010			June 30, 2009		
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
Salaries & Wages	\$ 209,881,435	\$ 181,737,592	86.6%	\$ 202,796,989	\$ 171,125,084	84.4%
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	10,595,389	92.1%	10,252,142	19,635,217	191.5%
Purchased Services	22,946,605	17,592,474	76.7%	17,291,837	14,472,008	83.7%
Operating Expenses	76,151,083	45,705,971	60.0%	75,929,173	42,769,423	56.3%
Supplies & Materials	14,860,679	12,493,957	84.1%	11,397,017	10,608,751	93.1%
Minor Equipment	6,746,486	3,079,063	45.6%	4,272,488	3,375,039	79.0%
Capital Outlay	6,840,650	4,230,965	61.9%	9,592,372	4,286,669	44.7%
Charges	(18,564,157)	(13,689,774)	73.7%	(18,157,577)	(13,194,544)	72.7%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	330,366,243	261,745,637	79.2%	313,374,441	253,077,647	80.8%
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	n/a	n/a	5,329,170	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Compensation	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Retention	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	n/a	n/a	3,412,499	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	0	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a
Reserve - New Buildings	-	n/a	n/a	854,772	n/a	n/a
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	n/a	n/a	1,181,026	n/a	n/a
Transfers & Deductions:						
Mandatory Transfers:						
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	100.0%	2,141,649	2,141,649	100.0%
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	0.0%	52,071	52,071	100.0%
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	43,107	145,180	336.8%	141,371	146,142	103.4%
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:						
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0%	5,255,118	5,255,118	100.0%
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	98.6%	7,330,590	7,330,590	100.0%
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0%	3,036,986	2,280,819	75.1%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	278,390,949	77.9%	342,109,693	270,284,036	79.0%
AUXILIARY FUND	11,954,968	8,761,251	73.3%	12,504,074	8,263,707	66.1%
RESTRICTED FUND	120,571,160	101,694,607	84.3%	101,792,990	64,273,943	63.1%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	1,817,701	69.9%	2,145,089	1,862,332	86.8%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 390,664,508	79.3%	\$ 458,551,846	\$ 344,684,018	75.2%

NOTES

A column titled “Control Limits” appears in the two spreadsheets, *Revenues & Additions* and *Expenditures & Uses by Function*, to illustrate the method of analysis. This column contains plus and minus two standard deviations of the mean for each line item. If the entry is “n/a”, this is a line item that aggregates differently in the new format for the budget report and/or there is no historical data yet available.

- (1) Actual *Tuition* exceeded budget due to higher than expected growth in enrollment.
- (2) Actual *Taxes for Current Operations* exceeded budget due primarily to actual receipts for taxes being slightly greater than projected budget.
- (3) Actual *Total Unrestricted* reflects a lower than normal percent of budget due primarily to larger than normal request to use fund balance to support physical plant projects.
- (4) Actual *Transfers-out* in the Auxiliary Fund exceeded budget due primarily to the transfer of funds to cover a grant match obligation.
- (5) Actual *Tuition to Debt Service Fund* reflects the final transfer of unrestricted funds to debt service.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 49

Notice of Grant Awards

Grant Awards Reported in August 2010

Source: Urban League of Greater Dallas and North Central Texas, Inc. via Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs/ARRA – Project Finish Line Community Scholarship Program
Beneficiary: Dallas County Community College District
Amount: \$700,000
Term: July 1, 2010 – September 30, 2010
Purpose: To provide scholarships to eligible students and to provide administrative support as required.

Source: Texas Workforce Commission – Skills for Small Business Program
Beneficiary: Dallas County Community College District
Amount: \$200,000
Term: June 28, 2010 – August 31, 2011
Purpose: To provide workforce training to small businesses with less than 100 employees.

Source: Workforce Solutions Greater Dallas – ARRA Class-size Training Program
Beneficiary: Richland College
Amount: \$115,000
Term: June 16, 2010 – September 30, 2010
Purpose: To provide current worker training in Healthcare Infomatics.

Source: U. S. Department of Education – Job Location and Development Program
Beneficiary: Dallas County Community College District
Amount: \$49,000

College	Amount
Brookhaven	\$7,000
Cedar Valley	\$7,000
Eastfield	\$7,000
El Centro	\$7,000
Mountain View	\$7,000
North Lake	\$7,000
Richland	\$7,000

Term: July 1, 2010 – June 30, 2011
Purpose: To develop and maintain student life programs, including career opportunities and counseling.

Source: U. S. Department of Education – Federal Pell Grant Program

Beneficiary: Dallas County Community College District
Amount: \$68,755,845

College	Amount
Brookhaven	\$7,694,458
Cedar Valley	\$7,552,436
Eastfield	\$12,908,933
El Centro	\$10,652,785
Mountain View	\$9,469,906
North Lake	\$7,485,906
Richland	\$12,991,421

Term: September 1, 2009 – August 31, 2010

Purpose: Pell grants are awarded only to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor's or a professional degree.

Source: Workforce Solutions Greater Dallas – Worksite Development and Management Youth Summer Program

Beneficiary: Richland College

Amount: \$107,682

Term: July 1, 2010 – September 30, 2010

Purpose: To provide worksite development and management to Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF).

Source: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board-P-16 Initiatives Developmental and Adult Education

Beneficiary: Richland College

Amount: \$125,000

Term: May 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011

Purpose: The summer program will assist participants in reading and writing to prepare them to enroll in college-level classes. Participants will also be provided with college instruction and activities to prepare them for the structural and cultural aspects of attending college.

Source: The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston – Children's Learning Institute Program

Beneficiary: Brookhaven College

Amount: \$24,890

Term: May 1, 2010 – August 31, 2010

Purpose: To provide mentoring and instructional support to teachers in the Children's Learning Institute.

Source: The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching Program

Beneficiary: Richland College

Amount: \$95,000
Term: July 1, 2010 – June 30, 2013
Purpose: The Carnegie Corporation of New York, The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, The William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, and Lumina Foundation are joining in partnership with The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching in a \$14 million initiative to invest in improving student success in community colleges, expanding college readiness and furthering student retention and graduation rates. The initiative will build a networked community of 19 high-performing community colleges in five states invited to work to develop two newly designed mathematics pathways. The Statistics Pathway (Statway) will move developmental mathematics students to and through transferable college statistics in one year. The Mathematical Literacy Pathway (Mathway) will be a new one-semester course, replacing elementary and intermediate algebra, followed by completion of a college-level mathematics course. The initiative is aligned with Lumina Foundation’s goal to see 60% of Americans hold high-quality college degrees or credentials by 2025.

<u>Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal Year 2009-10</u>	
September 2009	\$ 3,659,266
October 2009	6,417,813
November 2009	3,611,050
December 2009	4,746,149
January 2010	1,041,510
February 2010	285,612
March 2010	805,892
April 2010	596,193
May 2010	0
June 2010	300,993
July 2010	2,719,265
August 2010 ¹	70,172,417
Total To Date	\$94,356,160

<u>Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal Years 2002-03 through 2008-09</u>							
<u>Type</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>
Competitive	\$20,264,070	\$18,750,094	\$22,137,173	\$17,679,698	\$17,168,910	\$21,334,592	\$24,212,850
Pell Grants ¹	26,199,861	29,899,662	31,449,815	31,467,783	29,413,886	30,189,339	\$24,986,762
Total	\$46,463,931	\$48,649,756	\$53,586,988	\$49,147,481	\$46,582,796	\$51,523,931	\$49,199,612

¹ The annual notice of Pell grants almost always appears in the August report. Pell grants are not awarded based on competitive applications; they are a component of Title IV student financial aid.

Most of the grants in the *Notice of Grant Awards* report are from government agencies. Very occasionally, a private donor may direct a gift to DCCCD rather than to DCCCD Foundation, Inc., in which case the gift from the private donor is included in *Notice of Grant Awards*.

Funding agencies define fiscal years for each grant, which often do not align with DCCCD's fiscal year. DCCCD administers grants in accordance with requirements of the funding agency and its own policies and procedures.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 50

Acceptance of Gifts

Administration recommends the Board accept the gifts, summarized in the following table, under the donors' conditions.

<u>Gifts Reported in July 2010</u>				
<u>Beneficiary</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Total</u>
DCCCD	Chancellor's Council	6	100 – 5,000	5,275
	Programs and Services	3	100 – 5,000	4,584
	Programs and Services	2	5,001 – 65,000	74,000
	Scholarships ¹	7	100 – 5,000	6,005
	Scholarships ¹	1	5,001 – 10,000	5,500
	Rising Star	2	100 – 5,000	200
Total	n/a	21	n/a	95,564

¹The "Scholarships" category does not include gifts to the Rising Star program, which are reported as a separate line item.

<u>Gifts Reported in Fiscal Year 2009-10</u>				
<u>Month Reported</u>	<u>Amount by Category</u>			
	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Rising Star</u>	<u>Other Gifts</u>	<u>Total</u>
September 2009	6,892	189,793	101,553	298,238
October 2009	15,571	0	89,917	105,488
November 2009	500	26,468	120,983	147,951
December 2009	7,000	175,000	243,054	425,054
January 2010	1,450	308,600	168,172	478,222
February 2010	0	600	68,133	68,733
March 2010	2,000	240,239	135,433	377,672
April 2010	36,526	0	126,371	162,897
May 2010	3,375	100	27,369	30,844
June 2010	20,453	175,450	111,597	307,500
July 2010	0	200	95,364	95,564
August 2010				
Total To Date	93,767	1,116,450	1,287,946	2,498,163

<u>Type</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>
Equipment	2,267,725	187,915	137,643	396,503	64,830	220,565	791,041
Rising Star	724,230	439,556	728,836	492,032	57,068	163,227	978,546
Other Gifts	734,917	1,135,653	939,058	1,432,358	972,010	879,876	1,204,822
Total	3,726,872	1,763,124	1,805,537	2,320,893	1,093,908	1,263,668	2,974,409

In June 2010, DCCCD Foundation, Inc. made the following expenditures on behalf of DCCCD:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
Chancellor's Fund	2	758
Programs and Services	20	17,685
Total	22	18,443

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 51

Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services

The chancellor presents the report of contracts for educational services entered into by the colleges in the past month.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating an educational contracts report include:

The Board must be sensitive to the hopes and ambitions of the community and be able to adapt readily to community needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to goals enumerated in the Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015, the Board establishes these goals for the College District: ...

9. The College District will collaborate with private, public, and community partners to identify and respond to recruitment, training, and educational needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, ESTABLISH GOALS

The Chancellor (or designee) is authorized to enter into contracts to provide educational services, provided the contract is less than \$250,000. In this policy, "educational services" means providing classroom instruction, testing, development of curriculum, counseling, and similar activities to business, industry, and other institutions. CF (LOCAL), DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

The provost of the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development of College President is authorized to execute contracts for educational services, as defined in CF (LOCAL), provided the contract is less than \$250,000. Educational services to not include providing a service or classroom instruction that is open to the public, but rather providing the services to business, industry and other institutions. An administrator designated by the provost or College President may execute a contract for educational services if the contract is less than \$10,000. The provost and College Presidents shall report monthly through the Chancellor to the Board regarding contracts for educational services. CF (REGULATION), DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regular by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE - \$59,757

Ford	Automotive
GM	Automotive
Community Services, Inc.	Truck Driving
DART	Automotive HVAC
DART	Automotive Sheet Metal
DART	Automotive Upholstery Repair
Hilite International	Maximizing Performance – As a First Time Supervisor
Metrocrest Chamber of Commerce	Leadership
North Texas Tollway Authority	Business Writing

CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE - \$32,555

Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Interpersonal Skills/Emotional Intelligence
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Best Southwest Cities Educational Program	Diversity
Federal Correctional Institute	Organizational Behavior
Federal Correctional Institute	Special Topics-Introduction to Computer Science
Federal Correctional Institute	Introduction to Business
Federal Correctional Institute	Customer Relations
Federal Correctional Institute	Principles of Retailing

Federal Correctional Institute
Federal Correctional Institute
Federal Correctional Institute
Methodist Health System
Texas Department of Transportation
Texas Department of Transportation
Texas Department of Transportation

Business Correspondence
Customer Relations
Principles of Retailing
Outlook 1
Bidding and Estimating 2
Financial Management
Business Needs Assessment

EASTFIELD COLLEGE - \$3,535

DISD
DISD
Motorcycle Training Center

Accent Improvement for ESL Teachers
Math Review for ESL Teachers
Motorcycle

EL CENTRO COLLEGE - \$21,570

Parkland Health & Hospital System
Dallas Public Library
Dallas Public Library
UT Southwestern Medical Center
Youth Village Foundation
Dallas Airmotive
Mary Kay, Inc.

Medical Terminology
Spanish
Spanish
Anatomy and Physiology
Introduction to Computers
Customer Service
Language Skills Testing

MOUNTAIN VIEW COLLEGE – \$3,840

AT&T
AT&T

Digital 1Fundamentals
Digital 1Fundamentals

NORTH LAKE COLLEGE - \$5,170

Check Point Software Technologies
Dallas Joint Electrical Training Center

"C++" Programming
Career Training

RICHLAND COLLEGE – \$11,675

12 Oaks Senior Living
12 Oaks Senior Living
BlueCross BlueShield
Chambrell Hill
City of Plano
The Forum
Meadowstone
Presbyterian Village North
Alliance for Employee Growth

Leadership (Grp A)
Leadership (Grp B)
DDI Leadership
Emeritus
Business Productivity
Emeritus
Emeritus
Emeritus
Tech Support

Contracts for Educational Services Reported in 2009-10

	<u>BHC</u>	<u>CVC</u>	<u>EFC</u>	<u>ECC</u>	<u>MVC</u>	<u>NLC</u>	<u>RLC</u>	<u>Total</u>
September 2009	\$ 25,267	\$ 30,560	\$ 2,100	\$ 4,360	\$ 8,844	\$ 10,593	\$ 8,289	\$ 90,013
October 2009	\$ 33,517	\$ 42,214	\$ 600	\$ 82,000	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,950	\$ 203,281
November 2009	\$ 13,587	\$ 44,092	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,040	\$ 8,705	\$ 62,991	\$ 30,390	\$ 160,805
December 2009	\$ 12,441	\$ 1,874	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,000	\$ 8,640	\$ 99,808	\$ 2,165	\$ 127,528
January 2010	\$ 19,694	\$ 58,739	\$ 1,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,703	\$ 3,881	\$ 3,980	\$ 100,497
February 2010	\$ 16,689	\$ 3,752	\$ 310	\$ 92,393	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,950	\$ 115,094
March 2010	\$ 31,197	\$ 19,698	\$ 10,706	\$ 27,400	\$ 6,950	\$ 57,053	\$ 3,215	\$ 156,219
April 2010	\$ 21,974	\$ 5,012	\$ 2,600	\$ 68,475	\$ 4,320	\$ 101,550	\$ 9,075	\$ 213,006
May 2010	\$ 22,318	\$ 26,636	\$ 1,600	\$ 79,314	\$ 6,415	\$ 8,019	\$ 4,365	\$ 148,667
June 2010	\$ 22,804	\$ 6,011	\$ 900	\$ 78,409	\$ 11,130	\$ 7,644	\$ 11,539	\$ 138,437
July 2010	\$ 59,757	\$ 32,555	\$ 3,535	\$ 21,570	\$ 3,840	\$ 5,170	\$ 11,675	\$ 138,102
August 2010								
Total To Date	\$279,245	\$271,143	\$24,591	\$463,461	\$64,547	\$356,709	\$131,593	\$1,591,649

Contracts for Educational Services Reported in Fiscal Years 2002-03 through 2008-09

<u>Campus</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>
BHC	\$ 240,776	\$ 369,414	\$ 310,983	\$ 272,691	\$ 344,651	\$ 263,919	\$ 259,372
CVC	150,814	198,999	563,088	501,655	886,499	804,523	829,174
EFC	186,901	156,515	72,145	125,727	122,943	95,796	63,986
ECC	484,360	555,163	117,300	646,509	312,686	500,707	560,228
MVC	187,826	250,008	202,878	202,246	137,995	164,883	119,534
NLC	1,162,953	791,704	624,729	428,096	424,961	431,473	270,759
RLC	427,108	291,799	343,528	238,414	196,645	173,689	139,100
BPI	248,459	195,066	326,457	115,575 ¹	0	0	0
Total	\$3,089,197	\$2,808,668	\$2,561,108	\$2,530,913	\$2,426,380	\$2,434,990	\$2,242,153

¹The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development ceased contract training in October 2005. The Institute subsequently became El Centro College-Bill Priest Campus

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 52

Monthly Award and Change Order Summary

Listed below are the awards and change orders approved by the executive vice chancellor of business affairs in June 2010.

AWARDS:

11748	CONVERT FORD E-350 VAN TO BE ADA ACCESSIBLE - BHC Wright Way Inc.	\$20,006
-------	---	----------

This recommendation consists of the labor and materials necessary to convert a 2008 year model Ford E-350 passenger van into an ADA compliant van. The van will be used for transportation of staff and students with special needs.

11752	SEWING MACHINES - ECC Cutting/Sewing Room Equipment Co.	\$14,581.00
-------	--	-------------

This award is for the purchase of fourteen sewing machines to be used in the fashion design department for various projects including working with leather, upholstery and other heavy fabrics.

11762	WIRELESS STUDENT RESPONSE SYSTEM - ECC Quizdom, Inc.	\$17,636.70
-------	---	-------------

This award is for the purchase of a wireless student response system consisting of 235 student remote radio frequency units (RF clickers), 9 instructor tablets, and 12 carry cases for up to 40 units each. This system enables a classroom instructor to take attendance, poll student opinions, and conduct paperless class quizzes and tests. Digital information obtained from the student units responses will be directly entered into the instructor's classroom tablet for analysis.

Award is not recommended to the low bidder, Turning Technologies, LLC, as the units they quoted lack the mathematical symbols necessary for use in the classroom; text questions are not displayed on the student remotes as specified; and instructor tablets were not available.

150301	EMERGENCY RENTAL OF TWO SPOT COOLER UNITS - RLC Industrial Equipment Co. of Houston	\$24,999.99
--------	---	-------------

As a result of a major abatement project currently in progress for the Wichita Hall building (formerly Sabine), the existing hvac systems of the building cannot be operated. The human resources department and shop/mail room operations must continue to be able to function in the southeast corner of the building.

This award authorizes the rental of two supplemental air conditioning units for a maximum of two weeks. These units are required to continue the on-going operations and to provide a safe environment for the above mentioned department's employees.

2D71563	CAREER READINESS COURSEWARE HOSTING AND MAINTENANCE - BHC Worldwide Interactive Network, Inc.	
	3 year Single Site License, courseware	\$9,500
	3-Year Single Site License, Spanish Courseware	5,500
	Setup and Onsite Training Fees	<u>6,000</u>
	Total	\$21,000

This request consists of three years' licensing and support for the WIN Career Readiness Courseware system. This is a vendor-hosted web based system for providing personalized instruction for ACT, Inc., WorkKeys skills and Pre-WorkKeys skills for both English and Spanish speakers. The system provides assessments which will improve the college's ability to diagnose skill levels and prescribe remediation. Demographic information is available from the system for NCLB (No Child Left Behind) and grant reporting. This purchase will be funded by the Lumina Achieving the Dream grant.

4D72011	Paint Mixing Room - EFC ECO Tech Systems, Inc.	\$17,960
---------	---	----------

This recommendation consists of the labor and materials necessary to assemble and install a paint mixing room for the auto body technology program. The fire marshall will no longer allow paint mixing or cleaning of painting equipment in the open shop area. This turnkey project includes all associated electrical work, installation of fire sprinkley heads, connection to the existing air ventilation system for the paint booths, plus a five year warranty.

CHANGE ORDERS:

DCC, Inc. – Bid #11670
Swimming Pool Upgrades - MVC
Purchase Order No. B16309
Change Order No. 01

Change: Furnish and install three (3) grates over existing pits. Remove and replace chemical pump and piping. Remove and replace thirteen (13) light poles and foundations. Remove and replace existing float valve and piping

Original Contract Amount	\$159,621.11
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	22,201.24
Revised Contract Amount	\$181,822.35

Board approved original award 01/05/2010. This is for MVC project #3, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Iconic Consulting Group
Parking Lot Expansion - BHC
Purchase Order No. B16423
Change Order No. 01

Change: Electrical engineering and lighting layout for additional lighting and controls.

Original Contract Amount	\$14,274.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	3,500.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$17,774.00

This is for BHC project #10, *Progress Report on Construction Projects.*

Kennedy Electric Inc. – Bid #11621
Switchgear Replacement - CVC
Purchase Order No. B15916
Change Order No. 01

Change: Dispose of 1000 KVA PCB Transformer removed for CVC

Original Contract Amount	\$80,800.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	4,807.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$85,607.00

Board approved original award 09/01/2009. This is for CVC project #2, *Progress Report on Construction Projects.*

Sawyers Construction, Inc. – Bid #11711
Replace Exterior Doors - EFC
Purchase Order No. B16386
Change Order No. 02

Change: Selected exterior door replacement

Original Contract Amount	\$121,200.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	6,300.00
Net Decrease this Change Order	-6,500.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$121,000.00

Board approved original award 02/02/2010. This is for EFC project #7, *Progress Report on Construction Projects.*

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 53

Payments for Goods and Services

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is “The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs).” This report reflects the status as of June 30, 2010.

September & October 2009 Compared to September & October 2008

<u>Ethnicity/ Gender</u>	<u>September 09</u>		<u>October 09</u>		<u>September 08</u>		<u>October 08</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	54,743	0.3	9,455	0.1	30,129	0.1	69,080	0.3
Black/African-American	547,012	2.6	1,020,111	6.7	5,057,922	22.2	2,773,180	12.6
Asian Indian	1,030,571	5.0	494,339	3.3	547,305	2.4	566,624	2.6
Anglo-American, Female	1,726,382	8.4	1,648,059	10.9	1,245,194	5.5	879,590	4.0
Asian Pacific	10,439	0.1	36,715	0.2	34,430	0.2	3,741	0.0
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	1,982,617	9.6	1,566,096	10.3	2,590,645	11.4	3,816,340	17.4
Other Female	56,882	0.3	85,006	0.6	251,365	1.1	137,660	0.6
Total M/WBE	5,408,645	26.2	4,859,780	32.1	9,756,990	42.9	8,246,214	37.6
Not Classified	15,239,773	73.8	10,283,161	67.9	13,006,078	57.1	13,693,784	62.4
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	20,648,418	100.0	15,142,941	100.0	22,763,068	100.0	21,939,998	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	2,950,476		2,546,863		3,568,720		1,726,781	
Total Payments	23,598,893		17,689,804		26,331,788		23,666,779	

November & December 2009 Compared to November & December 2008

<u>Ethnicity/ Gender</u>	<u>November 09</u>		<u>December 09</u>		<u>November 08</u>		<u>December 08</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	5,634	0.1	1,683	0.0	8,221	0.0	140	0.0
Black/African-American	435,464	4.6	429,581	3.5	3,960,548	14.1	5,523,542	19.9
Asian Indian	988,845	10.4	949,305	7.8	655,003	2.3	740,801	2.7
Anglo-American, Female	1,346,777	14.1	1,498,802	12.3	1,152,561	4.1	2,221,031	8.0
Asian Pacific	5,072	0.1	13,221	0.1	21,820	0.1	174,976	0.6
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	579,192	6.1	1,174,661	9.6	2,375,204	8.5	2,372,445	8.6
Other Female	399,182	4.2	59,229	0.5	59,452	0.2	11,063	0.0
Total M/WBE	3,760,166	39.5	4,126,482	33.8	8,232,810	29.3	11,043,999	39.9
Not Classified	5,761,318	60.5	8,080,252	66.2	19,831,935	70.7	16,650,527	60.1
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,521,484	100.0	12,206,733	100.0	28,064,744	100.0	27,694,525	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,616,628		2,170,880		1,172,782		1,914,040	
Total Payments	11,138,113		14,377,613		29,237,526		29,608,565	

January & February 2010 Compared to January & February 2009

Ethnicity/ Gender	January 10		February 10		January 09		February 09	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	1,406	0.0	8,156	0.1	8,221	0.1	9,086	0.0
Black/African-American	291,921	2.6	749,546	6.7	3,960,548	6.4	5,445,135	21.5
Asian Indian	650,293	5.9	569,189	5.1	655,003	11.9	124,766	0.5
Anglo-American, Female	1,792,084	16.2	1,330,629	11.9	1,152,561	6.5	1,869,087	7.4
Asian Pacific	41,796	0.4	6,307	0.1	21,820	0.6	22,986	0.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	2,045,372	18.4	1,594,316	14.3	2,375,204	8.5	6,854,743	27.1
Other Female	264,868	2.4	210,518	1.9	59,452	0.3	59,604	0.2
Total M/WBE	5,087,740	45.9	4,468,661	40.0	8,232,810	34.2	14,385,407	56.9
Not Classified	6,003,941	54.1	6,696,746	60.0	19,831,935	65.8	10,893,251	43.1
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	11,091,681	100.0	11,165,407	100.0	28,064,744	100.0	25,278,658	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,019,692		2,830,755		1,172,782		1,910,526	
Total Payments	12,111,373		13,996,162		29,237,526		27,189,183	

March & April/May 2010 Compared to March & April/May 2009

Ethnicity/ Gender	March 10		April/May 10		March 09		April/May 09	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	974	0.0	52,118	0.3	56,872	0.2	56,716	0.1
Black/African-American	408,196	4.3	695,372	3.5	5,244,444	19.6	4,414,674	11.2
Asian Indian	975,520	10.3	744,641	3.8	1,866,181	7.0	2,293,229	5.8
Anglo-American, Female	869,064	9.1	998,870	5.1	1,698,713	6.4	1,659,128	4.2
Asian Pacific	35,568	.4	306,405	1.6	105,432	0.4	219,434	0.6
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	920,596	9.7	1,544,935	7.9	3,054,481	11.4	2,720,605	6.9
Other Female	521,487	5.5	178,594	0.9	588,727	2.2	156,210	0.4
Total M/WBE	3,731,406	39.3	4,520,935	23.1	12,614,851	47.2	11,519,996	29.3
Not Classified	5,766,884	60.7	15,067,866	76.9	14,127,938	52.8	27,738,375	70.7
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,498,290	100.0	19,588,801	100.0	26,742,789	100.0	39,258,371	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	2,304,867		4,310,081		2,610,749		3,122,388	
Total Payments	11,803,157		12,919,103		29,353,538		42,380,759	

June & July 2010 Compared to June & July 2009

Ethnicity/ Gender	June 10		July 10		June 09		July 09	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	2,632	0.0			52,082	0.3		
Black/African-American	402,113	3.5			3,339,366	19.3		
Asian Indian	105,588	0.9			1,212,465	7.0		
Anglo-American, Female	345,973	3.0			891,209	5.2		
Asian Pacific	6,404	0.1			44,608	0.3		
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	814,985	7.1			1,755,741	10.1		
Other Female	108,818	0.9			130,675	0.8		
Total M/WBE	1,786,513	15.5			7,426,146	42.9		
Not Classified	9,771,070	84.5			9,874,914	57.1		
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	11,557,583	100.0			17,301,060	100.0		
Non-discretionary Payments	1,996,890				2,558,939			
Total Payments	13,554,473				19,859,999			

Payments to M/WBEs in Fiscal Years 2001/02 – 2008/09

	<u>2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>
Amer Indian/ Alaskan Native	1,985	2,735,072	3,849,775	300,869	976,953	1,098,580	293,244	304,324
Black/African- American	1,777,088	2,292,519	3,205,921	4,404,239	4,706,496	3,125,284	14,934,516	40,748,128
Asian Indian	422,606	66,670	148,477	468,352	1,112,483	3,170,023	3,494,574	12,392,237
Anglo-American, Female	1,861,600	1,615,111	1,237,126	5,569,275	4,684,336	3,902,023	4,893,713	14,952,024
Asian Pacific	193,409	236,225	286,589	995,558	25,793	26,035	656,552	1,099,847
Hispanic/ Latino/ Mex-American	2,214,839	1,019,652	816,123	2,574,890	4,034,906	1,993,010	11,019,093	30,260,832
Other Female	14,602	13,991	11,092	33,805	712,096	695,800	940,788	1,545,232
HUB	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,363,959	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total paid to M/WBEs	6,486,129	7,979,240	9,555,103	15,710,947	16,253,063	14,010,755	36,232,480	101,302,624
% of all payments	9.89%	12.02%	14.33%	24.78%	22.27%	20.07%	21.69%	37.87%

Note: Effective September 1, 2004, sources for ascertaining certification were expanded from only NCTRCA to include HUB-State of Texas, DFWMBDC, and WBC - Southwest.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 54

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
 Status Report as of June 30, 2010

PROJECTS		DESIGN							CONSTRUCTION										
		Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
BHC																			
1	Install access control system																		
2	Recarpet bldgs B,D,J,T																		
3	Install scene shop fire protection																		
4	DCCCD Public Safety Comm. system																		
5	Upgrade restrooms campus-wide																		
6	Update/replace exterior signage																		
7	Replace walkways/sidewalks campus wide																		
8	Replace 700T centrifugal chiller bldg B																		
9	Relocate police & communication. center																		
10	Parking lot expansion																		
Bond Program																			
11	Construct Science & Allied Health Bldg																		
12	Expand Automotive Technology																		
13	Construct Workforce & Continuing Education Bldg																		
CVC																			
1	Correct subsurface drainage bldgs B, C, D																		
2	Replace transformer & switchgear bldg B																		
3	Replace glass doors & related store fronts bldgs C & E																		
4	Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs D, E, F, G																		
Bond Program																			
5	Expand mechanical infrastructure																		
6	Construct Science bldg																		
7	Construct Industrial Tech bldg																		
DO																			
1	Dock lift																		
Bond Program																			
2	District Admin. Center																		
DSC																			
1	Replace underground roof drainage																		
2	Seal & redo parking lots																		
3	Upgrade security system																		
4	IT cabling D-W																		
5	Replace motor VFD etc. TAB, AHU 6 @ Purchasing																		
6	Refurbish cooling tower																		
7	Maintenance specification for elevators BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC																		
8	Renovate Financial Services																		
D-W																			

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
 Status Report as of June 30, 2010

PROJECTS		DESIGN										CONSTRUCTION							
		Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
1	Feasibility study IT environment upgrades																		
	ECC																		
1	Upgrade security system 701																		
2	Replace 9 air handlers																		
3	Replace carpet offices/classrooms @ BJP																		
4	Replace toilet partitions @ BJP																		
5	Replace restroom fixtures @ BJP																		
6	Replace window tint bldg. R																		
7	Welding exhaust system BJP																		
8	Replace/repair gym bleachers C220																		
9	Replace & seal all ext. windows, Paramount																		
10	Replace roof bldg A & Penthouse																		
11	Replace portion Elm St sidewalk																		
12	Repair exterior sidewalks E & N @ BJP																		
13	Replace AHU drives, shaft, bearing, controls @ BJP																		
14	Structural analysis roof & ramp modification @ BJP																		
15	Structural analysis of bldg. A,B,C																		
16	Replace surge suppressors @ distribution panels																		
17	Installation 21 wind turbines																		
	Bond Program																		
18	Develop West Campus																		
19	Build Center for Allied Health & Nursing																		
20	Back fill Adaptive Remodel																		
	EFC																		
1	Repair foam roof bldgs C,L,M,N,P																		
2	Electronic marquee sign																		
3	Refurbish restrooms																		
4	Repair upper courtyard																		
5	Replace asphalt parking lots																		
6	CCTV																		
7	Replace exterior doors																		
8	Re-route Oates to Loop Road																		
9	Design services carpet (Perf. Hall)																		
10	Design services @ fireside lounge																		
11	Design services C201																		
12	Design services @ library renovation																		
13	Oates/Spur paving drain																		
14	Remove/replace sidewalks campus wide																		
15	Bldg T paint mixing room																		
	Bond Program																		
16	Develop South Campus																		
17	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
18	Build Learning Center																		

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
 Status Report as of June 30, 2010

PROJECTS		DESIGN										CONSTRUCTION							
		Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
19	Remodel vacated space																		
20	Construct Continuing Education Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg																		
21	Construct Center for Child & Family Studies																		
22	Construct Technology Bldg																		
	MVC																		
1	Replace access control																		
2	Replace gym roof																		
3	Replace pool filter tanks, deck & underwater lights																		
4	Repair cooling tower/Replace pipe																		
5	Replace hall carpet, main campus																		
6	Replace 1000T chiller																		
7	Replace motors & VFD's on AHUs																		
8	Relocate baseball field fence																		
	Bond Program																		
9	Build soccer fields & community recreation complex																		
10	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
11	Construct Science Bldg																		
12	Construct Performance Hall																		
13	Remodel vacated space																		
14	Construct Economic & Workforce Center																		
15	Construct Student Center																		
	NLC																		
1	Remodel & convert old library																		
3	Retrofit interior lighting																		
3	Construct new elevator for bldg A																		
4	Replace HVAC system bldg H; H200 & H300																		
5	Replace roofs bldgs H & K																		
6	Repair/replace concrete steps, bldg A waterproof																		
7	Repair roofs, exterior stucco water leaks bldg R																		
8	Repair high priority water infiltration points campus wide																		
9	Repair piping insulation in section of tunnel																		
10	Replace buried utility pipe in section of tunnel																		
11	Replace Performance Hall seating, 405 seats																		
12	Repair tunnel soils @ bldg F & A300																		
13	Repair lab flooring Bldg C																		
14	Performance Hall upgrades																		
15	Slope remediation																		
16	Life safety study Perf. Hall																		
17	Refurbish/repaint brick																		

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
 Status Report as of June 30, 2010

PROJECTS		DESIGN										CONSTRUCTION							
		Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
18	H200 student life renovation																		
19	New & replace sidewalks																		
20	Structural analysis all parking lots' lights																		
	Bond Program																		
21	Develop South Campus																		
22	Develop North Campus																		
23	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
24	Construct Science Bldg																		
25	Construct General Purpose Bldg																		
26	Workforce Development Center																		
27	Remodel vacated space																		
28	Repair structural/waterproofing																		
	RLC																		
1	Repair sinkhole south end of lake																		
2	Replace ADA Access																		
3	Replace roof bldgs N,A,C,S,G,P																		
4	Replace underground West side HVAC piping																		
5	Replace 900T chiller #2																		
6	Replace original entrance doors phase II																		
7	Refurbish existing cooling towers, 3 - 750T																		
8	Replace 84 store front doors																		
9	Sidewalk & ramp reconstruction																		
10	Magnetic locks on interior																		
11	Performance Hall humidity study																		
12	Re-route HX piping																		
13	TAB Pecos HVAC																		
14	TC study @ Abrams, Shadow Dr. & Walnut Street																		
	Bond Program																		
15	Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure																		
16	Renovate Sabine Hall																		
17	Develop Garland Campus																		
	LCET																		
1	Replace damper & actuators, AHU 1 & 2 @ LCET																		

HOLD PROJECTS²

IT cabling D-W (DSC)
Design services C201 (EFC)
Feasibility study IT environment upgrades (DW)

COMPLETED PROJECTS³

Refurbish/repaint brick (NLC)

² These projects have been placed on hold per the campus request.

³ This is the last report on which these projects will appear.

BOND PROGRAM 100% COMPLETED PROJECTS⁴

1. Expand Automotive Technology (BHC)
2. Construct Science & Allied Health Bldg (BHC)
3. Construct Workforce & Continuing Education Bldg (BHC)
4. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (CVC)
5. Construct Science Bldg (CVC)
6. Construct Industrial Tech Bldg (CVC)
7. District Admin. Center (DO)
8. Build Center for Allied Health & Nursing (ECC)
9. Develop West Campus (ECC)
10. Back fill Adaptive Remodel (ECC)
11. Develop South Campus (EFC)
12. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (EFC)
13. Build Learning Center (EFC)
14. Remodel vacated space (EFC)
15. Construct Continuing Education Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg (EFC)
16. Construct Center for Child & Family Studies (EFC)
17. Construct Technology Bldg (EFC)
18. Build Soccer Fields & Community Recreation Complex (MVC)
19. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (MVC)
20. Construct Science Bldg (MVC)
21. Construct Performance Hall (MVC)
22. Construct Economic & Workforce Development Center (MVC)
23. Construct Student Center (MVC)
24. Develop South Campus (NLC)
25. Develop North Campus (NLC)
26. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (NLC)
27. Construct Science Bldg (NLC)
28. Construct General Purpose Bldg (NLC)
29. Workforce Development Center (NLC)
30. Repair structural/waterproofing (NLC)
31. Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure (RLC)
32. Develop Garland Campus (RLC)

⁴ The 100% completed Bond Program projects will continue to appear on this report

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 55

Bond Program Report on Projects

The status of planning as of June 30, 2010 for projects assigned to contracted construction program managers and other bond funded projects.

Background

The Bond Program Management Team has begun publishing a status report at www.dcccd.edu that includes site photographs, Gantt charts for each project, upcoming deadlines and persons to contact for submitting proposals and bids. The primary audiences for the Internet report are taxpayers in Dallas County and local businesses that are interested in participating in the District's bond program.

The primary audience for this report is the District's Board of Trustees. In this report, Trustees are informed about program design for new buildings, potential and actual impacts on campus operations and surrounding neighborhoods, and other matters that may affect student learning, operational productivity, public safety, and constituents' perceptions about use of public funds. Also listed are projects managed through DCCCD Facilities Management as part of the 2004 bond program.

Brookhaven College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$3,225,032	3,225,032	0	0	0	0
Science and Allied Health Building Original Budget: \$29,200,000 Revised Budget: \$47,350,649 Total Awarded: \$47,243,536	0	3,673,731	39,621,282	439,275	3,509,248
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Dec 07 / Aug 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$37,566,526 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 01/28/2008.					
Automotive Technology Expansion Original Budget: \$4,000,000 Revised Budget: \$4,374,227 Total Awarded: \$4,349,226	0	332,983	3,881,695	82,380	52,168
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Aug 08 / Jul 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.					

Brookhaven College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Workforce & Continuing Education Building	0	620,618	6,364,767	83,653	257,594
Original Budget: \$8,200,000 Revised Budget: \$7,519,899 Total Awarded: \$7,326,632	<p>COMPLETED</p> <p>Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Nov 08 / Jan 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$6,300,000 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 11/7/2008.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">June 30, 2010</p>				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 60,606,840	Revised Budget: 62,469,808		Total Awarded: 62,144,426	

BHC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	58,495,095	58,495,095	37,124,658	63%	21,370,437	37%

Cedar Valley College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$2,806,382	2,806,382	0	0	0	0
Mechanical Infrastructure Original Budget: \$4,306,840 Revised Budget: \$77,810 Total Awarded: \$77,530	0	0	0	77,530	0
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Apr 08 / Jul 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. --Budget and scope included in science, allied health, and veterinary technology building.					
Science, Allied Health, & Veterinary Technology Bldg. Original Budget: \$30,600,000 Revised Budget: \$39,823,607 * Total Awarded: \$39,666,644	0	2,925,857	33,188,559	617,851	2,934,377
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Apr 08 / Jul 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$30,754,172 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 3/17/2008. * \$55,500 added from non-bond program dollars.					

Cedar Valley College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Industrial Technology Bldg.	0	1,137,807	12,445,057	197,254	1,062,728
Original Budget: \$6,600,000	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jan 08 / Dec 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$11,171,222 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 12/13/2007. CMAR in default; surety involved.</p>				
Revised Budget: \$14,833,162					
Total Awarded: \$14,842,846	June 30, 2010				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 53,506,840	Revised Budget: 57,540,960		Total Awarded: 57,393,401	

CVC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	53,265,174	53,447,174	43,689,465	82%	9,757,709	18%

Eastfield College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$2,833,863	2,833,863	0	0	0	0
South Campus Original Budget: \$10,200,000 Revised Budget: \$13,839,057 * Total Awarded: \$13,813,507	0	820,384	9,438,636	2,801,856	752,631
	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: May 08 / May 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$9,309,163 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 4/24/2008. * \$2,420,039 land purchase and \$296,152 demolition. \$372,349 added from non-bond program dollars.</p>				
Mechanical Infrastructure Original Budget: \$2,306,840 Revised Budget: \$94,433 Total Awarded: \$94,433	0	0	0	94,433	0
	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Sep 08 / Sep 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. --Budget and scope included in workforce development building.</p>				

Eastfield College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Adaptive Remodel Original Budget: \$4,600,000 Revised Budget: \$4,863,778 Total Awarded: \$4,851,841	0	23,880	4,347,148	24,689	456,124
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 09 / May 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$2,920,037 Design-Build Guaranteed Maximum Price 5/29/2009. --Budget transferred to workforce development building, parent child study center, and industrial technology building.					
Learning Center Original Budget: \$17,400,000 Revised Budget: \$14,267,371 Total Awarded: \$14,254,887	0	984,457	11,766,086	124,709	1,379,635
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Aug 07 / Nov 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$11,766,086 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 8/9/2007. --Budget transferred to workforce development building, parent child study center, and industrial technology building.					
Continuing Ed. Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg. Original Budget: \$7,100,000 Revised Budget: \$10,801,238 Total Awarded: \$10,776,467	0	713,986	9,476,514	79,733	506,234
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Sep 08 / Sep 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$9,391,228 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 8/15/2008. --Budget transferred to industrial technology building.					

Eastfield College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Center for Child and Family Services	0	453,275	6,232,847	50,967	289,334
Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$7,050,296 Total Awarded: \$7,026,423	COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Sep 08 / Jul 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$6,167,079 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 8/12/2008				
Technology Building	0	427,867	7,171,662	113,655	278,820
Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$7,998,502 Total Awarded: \$7,992,004	COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Nov 08 / May 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$7,049,095 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 11/10/2008				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 61,706,840		Revised Budget: 61,748,537		Total Awarded: 61,643,424

EFC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	57,684,409	57,678,713	41,232,761	71%	16,445,952	29%

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$864,696	864,696	0	0	0	0
West Campus Original Budget: \$10,200,000 Revised Budget: \$13,621,037 * Total Awarded: \$13,409,951	0	550,382	8,622,927	3,625,054	611,588
	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: May 08 / May 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$8,667,129 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 4/30/2008.</p> <p>* \$3,444,384 land purchase and \$486,653 demolition.</p>				
Allied Health and Nursing Original Budget: \$16,100,000 Revised Budget: \$20,592,600 *	0	1,093,129	11,361,796	351,538	5,429,231
	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / End: Jan 06 / Aug 08 Managed by Facilities Management. Awarded \$18,235,694</p> <p>* \$292,600 added from non-bond program dollars.</p>				
Adaptive Remodel Original Budget: \$3,850,000 Revised Budget: \$4,998,646 *	0	427,499	2,786,122	72,253	488,331
	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / End: April 09 / May 10 Managed by Facilities Management. Awarded \$3,774,205</p> <p>* \$1,000,000 from mechanical infrastructure.</p>				

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Paramount Building / Land Acquisition Original Budget: \$11,000,000 Revised Budget: \$11,309,880	Construction: Completed Managed by Facilities Management. Awarded \$11,243,117 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; opacity: 0.5;">COMPLETED</div>				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 46,990,680	Revised Budget: 51,386,859	Total Awarded: 47,527,663		

ECC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contract Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	29,675,664	26,731,920	15,419,445	58%	10,265,811	38%

Mountain View College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$2,797,278	2,797,278	0	0	0	0
Mechanical Infrastructure Original Budget: \$4,491,280 Revised Budget: \$73,712 Total Awarded: \$73,712	0	0	0	73,712	0
<p>COMPLETED</p> <p>Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Dec 07 / Jul 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.</p> <p>--Budget and scope included in science building and student center and services building. Partial budget transferred to economic and workforce development building.</p>					
Science Building Original Budget: \$15,300,000 Revised Budget: \$14,996,133 Total Awarded: \$14,943,061	0	1,129,005	12,787,238	346,836	679,982
<p>COMPLETED</p> <p>Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Dec 07 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$12,948,189 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 11/19/2007.</p>					

Mountain View College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Performance Hall	0	261,105	3,744,871	66,216	15,117
Original Budget: \$5,700,000	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 08 / Apr 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.</p> <p>--Partial budget transferred to student center and services building.</p>				
Revised Budget: \$4,093,880					
Total Awarded: \$4,087,309					
Adaptive Remodel	0	16,050	3,914,812	89,688	278,653
Original Budget: \$2,300,000	<p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: May 09 / Jul 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.</p>				
Revised Budget: \$4,684,999					
Total Awarded: \$4,299,203					

Mountain View College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Economic and Workforce Development Building	0	529,157	6,084,065	53,528	389,764
Original Budget: \$7,600,000 Revised Budget: \$7,123,152 Total Awarded: \$7,056,514	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Aug 08 / Aug 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$6,079,499 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 7/10/2008</p>				
Student Services Building	0	1,066,041	14,510,440	127,591	897,052
Original Budget: \$16,500,000 Revised Budget: \$16,695,661 Total Awarded: \$16,601,124	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jan 08 / Aug 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$14,450,528 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 01/04/2008.</p>				

Mountain View College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Athletic and Community Recreation Complex	0	560,910	8,235,547	317,878	126,747
Original Budget: \$5,300,000	Construction Start / End: Mar 07 / Dec 08 Managed by Facilities Management. Awarded \$9,241,082				
Revised Budget: \$9,309,625 *	* \$3,009,625 added from non-bond program dollars. June 30, 2010				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 57,191,280	Revised Budget: 59,774,440		Total Awarded: 59,099,282	

MVC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	57,513,670	57,689,078	39,641,530	69%	18,047,547	31%

North Lake College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$3,007,482	3,007,482	0	0	0	0
South Campus Original Budget: \$10,200,000 Revised Budget: \$13,474,736 * Total Awarded: \$13,329,590	0	595,434	7,483,274	4,671,480	579,402
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Dec 07 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$7,353,274 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 12/04/2007. * \$4,465,797 land purchase and \$515,670 demolition.					
North Campus Original Budget: \$10,200,000 Revised Budget: \$18,479,324 * Total Awarded: \$18,479,325	0	691,939	8,202,041	9,090,480	494,865
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Aug 07 / Aug 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$8,185,430 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 08/08/2007. * \$8,961,330 land purchase and related cost of \$23,900.					

North Lake College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Mechanical Infrastructure Original Budget: \$1,990,680 Revised Budget: \$75,543 Total Awarded: \$75,543	0	0	0	75,543	0
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Nov 07 / Jan 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. --Budget and scope included in science and medical professions building.					
Adaptive Remodel Original Budget: \$4,100,000 Revised Budget: \$3,872,195 Total Awarded: \$3,290,012	0	23,980	3,010,882	19,574	235,576
Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: May 09 / Aug 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$5,222,156 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 10/28/2009.					
Science Building Original Budget: \$6,800,000 Revised Budget: \$13,813,863 * Total Awarded: \$13,813,863	0	908,474	11,986,577	275,105	643,707
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Nov 07 / Jan 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$12,121,726 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 10/29/2007. * \$165,900 added from non-bond program dollars.					

North Lake College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
General Purpose Building	0	851,285	10,376,084	131,359	564,568
Original Budget: \$0	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jun 08 / Aug 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. <i>\$10,350,368 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 5/29/2008.</i></p>				
Revised Budget: \$12,460,000					
Total Awarded: \$11,923,296					
Workforce Development Center	0	137,188	1,356,052	52,053	84,313
Original Budget: \$0	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 08 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.</p> <p>* \$121,942 added from non-bond program dollars.</p>				
Revised Budget: \$1,649,512					
Total Awarded: \$1,629,607					

North Lake College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Structural Repairs	0	125,500	1,150,929	27,500	0
Original Budget: \$2,000,000	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 09 / Jan 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.</p>				
Revised Budget: \$1,598,295					
Total Awarded: \$1,303,929	June 30, 2010				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 55,790,680	Revised Budget: 68,430,951		Total Awarded: 66,852,648	

NLC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	52,615,636	52,606,036	36,363,151	69%	16,242,885	31%

Richland College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$3,495,518	3,495,518	0	0	0	0
Garland Campus Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$14,917,576 * Total Awarded: \$14,819,312	0	881,157	10,393,900	3,544,255	0
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Dec 07 / Apr 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$10,293,084 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 11/12/2007. * \$3,216,953 land purchase and \$279,917 demolition. \$1,655,906 added from non-bond program dollars.					
Science Building Original Budget: \$31,600,000 Revised Budget: \$48,601,781 Total Awarded: \$48,601,838	0	3,569,600	42,897,634	775,597	1,359,007
COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Nov 07 / Nov 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$42,556,558 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 2/19/2008.					

Richland College	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Adaptive Remodel Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$6,684,739 Total Awarded: \$6,684,739	0	24,840	5,767,000	743,417	149,482
Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 09 / Aug 10 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.					
June 30, 2010					
Location Summary	Original Budget: 56,006,840		Revised Budget: 73,699,614		Total Awarded: 73,601,408

RLC M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contract Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	68,985,015	68,283,177	55,689,870	82%	12,593,307	18%

District Office at 1601 S Lamar	Awarded \$				
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide	553,601	0	0	0	0
Original Budget: \$0					
Revised Budget: \$553,601					
District Administration Center	0	53,208	10,632,728	5,531,021	1,836,028
Original Budget: \$0	COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Feb 08 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$10,226,208 Design-Build Guaranteed Maximum Price 3/5/2008.				
Revised Budget: \$18,077,438 *	* \$3,391,716 land purchase and \$92,802 demolition. \$1,511,578 added from non-bond program dollars.				
Total Awarded: \$18,052,985	June 30, 2010				
Location Summary	Original Budget: 10,200,000	Revised Budget: 18,631,039		Total Awarded: 18,606,586	

DO M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-MWBE Dollars	Non-MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %
Sub-total	13,316,986	13,316,986	10,821,680	81%	2,495,306	19%

Other	
Property Acquisition	Revised budget dollars were \$27,685,704. There is \$90,390 designated of remaining property acquisition budget.
Project Development	Revised budget dollars are \$3,412,800. Out of these funds committed dollars total \$3,310,354, leaving a contingency of \$102,447.
June 30, 2010	

Notes	
Other Professional Services	Examples of 'Other Professional Services' are geotechnical investigation services, civil and utility assessments, construction materials testing service consultants, environmental and hazardous materials consulting services and abatement, roofing consultant services, HVAC testing / adjusting / balancing consultant, and unique professional services (i.e., a theater assessment or LEED green building commissioning services).
Other Awards	Examples of 'Other Awards' are demolition activity, electrical and plumbing work, site cleanup, permits, fees, furniture / fixtures / equipment and technology.
Construction Start and End Dates	Construction start and end dates are subject to change due to weather, process delays, or unforeseen events beyond the scope of the District and the bond program management team. End date a.k.a. beneficial occupancy.
Financial Analysis	This report is an informative report only.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 56

Facilities Management Project Report

The status of the work of facilities management on maintenance projects and staff assistance request (SARS) projects is reported for the period ending June 30, 2010.

Background

The following projects consist of deferred maintenance projects funded by the district and staff assistance (SAR) projects funded by the college campuses. The maintenance projects are developed by the annual audit of facilities by Facilities Management and the (SAR) projects are generated by special project request for the campuses in need of technical assistance from District Facilities Management Department.

Brookhaven College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc
1) Mep Upgrade/ Restroom Renovations (D195) Estimated Cost: \$1,017,336 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$122,430	94,002	0	28,428	0
	Start Date: April 09 Projected Completion Date: September 10			
2) Update/Replace Exterior Signage (D208) Estimated Cost: \$138,225 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$13,226	9,363	0	3,863	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: April 11			
3) Replace Walkways/ Sidewalks Campus-Wide (D205) Estimated Cost: \$364,260 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$34,386	24,343	0	10,043	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10			

Brookhaven College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc
4) Replace 700T Centrifugal Chiller, Building B (D207)	33,705	0	13,905	0
Estimated Cost: \$497,610 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$47,610	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
BHC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,017,431	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$217,652	

Brookhaven College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Swipe Card Access Control System (BHC302) Estimated Cost: \$500,000 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$617,808	18,725	599,083	0	0
Start Date: December 06 Projected Completion Date: February 10				
2) Police Communication System (BHC310) Estimated Cost: \$1,214,286 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$110,150	90,950	0	0	19,200
Start Date: August 08 Projected Completion Date: June 10				
3) Sprinkler Sys Renovation/Fire Protection (BHC313) Estimated Cost: \$37,100 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$14,785	2,597	12,188	0	0
Start Date: May 09 Projected Completion Date: TBD*				

Brookhaven College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Feasibility Study Recommendation/ Design to Add Parking Spaces in the E-1, E-2, S-1, W-1 and W-2 Parking-Lots at (BHC314)	17,774	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$209,414 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$17,774	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
BHC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$1,960,800	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$760,517	

* TBD – To Be Determined

Cedar Valley College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Correct Water Drainage, Bldg. B,C,D (D200) Estimated Cost: \$552,900 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$52,900	37,450	0	15,450	0
Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: December 10				
2) Update Fire Sprinkler Systems, Buildings D,E,F and G (D207) Estimated Cost: \$1,144,503 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$109,504	77,522	0	31,982	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11				
3) Replace Glass in Bldg C,E (D195) Estimated Cost: \$525,256 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$61,408	46,494	0	14,678	236
Start Date: April 09 Projected Completion Date: August 10				

Cedar Valley College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Mep Project- Replace Switchgear (D196)	7,490	85,607	3,090	0
Estimated Cost: \$110,580 Revised Cost: \$96,187 Awarded Amount: \$96,187	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
CVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,333,239	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$319,999	

Cedar Valley College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Geotechnical and Survey at Northeast Corner for Heavy Equipment Training (CVC211)	14,050	0	0	1,070
Estimated Cost: \$15,000 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$15,120	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
CVC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$15,000	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$15,120	

Eastfield College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Upgrade Bromine Exhaust System (D196) Estimated Cost: \$182,458 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$34,844	12,359	17,386	5,099	0
Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10				
2) Repair Foam Roofs: Bldgs C, L, N, P (D198) Estimated Cost: \$204,439 Revised Cost: \$310,714 Awarded Amount: \$290,148	13,662	270,850	5,636	0
Start Date: February 09 Projected Completion Date: May 10				
3) Repair Upper Courtyard (D210) Estimated Cost: \$629,890 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$59,460	42,094	0	17,366	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				

Eastfield College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Refurbish Restrooms, C3RW2, F2RM1, F2RW1, L3RM1, L3RW1 (D208) Estimated Cost: \$154,812 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$14,812	10,486	0	4,326	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10			
5) Replace Asphalt Parking Lots (D210) Estimated Cost: \$1,815,696 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$241,111	146,288	0	50,058	44,765
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10			
EFC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,987,295	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$640,375	

Eastfield College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) CCTV (EFC287) Estimated Cost: \$100,000 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$7,490	7,490	0	0	0
Start Date: September 08 Projected Completion Date: TBD				
2) Bleacher Replacement (EFC288) Estimated Cost: \$165,714 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$128,817	12,837	115,980	0	0
Start Date: September 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10				
3) Electronic Marquee Signs (EFC291) Estimated Cost: \$165,972 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$189,560	15,866	173,694	0	0
Start Date: March 09 Projected Completion Date: April 10				
4) Replace Exterior Doors (EFC292) Estimated Cost: \$123,000 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$134,482	13,482	121,000	0	0
Start Date: April 09 Projected Completion Date: TBD				

Eastfield College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
5) Re-Route Oates to Loop Road (EFC 296)	109,900	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,679,900 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$109,900	Start Date: October 09 Projected Completion Date: TBD			
6) Sidewalk Repair, Improvements & Replacement (EFC 299)	33,130	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$318,160 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$33,130	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
EFC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,552,746	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$603,379	

El Centro College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Replace/Repair Gym Bleachers C220 (D208) Estimated Cost: \$55,290 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$5,290	3,745	0	1,545	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11				
2) Replace & Seal All Exterior Windows, Paramount (D208) Estimated Cost: \$277,169 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$26,520	18,774	0	7,746	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11				
3) Replace Roof, Bldg A and Penthouse (D205) Estimated Cost: \$359,385 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$34,385	24,342	0	10,043	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				

El Centro College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Replace Portion of Elm St. Sidewalk by Bookstore (D205) Estimated Cost: \$11,208 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$1,058	749	0	309	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10			
5) Repair Exterior Sidewalks: East & North Building Perimeters @ BJP (D205) Estimated Cost: \$42,030 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$3,968	2,809	0	1,159	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10			
6) Replace AHU Drives, Shaft, Bearings, Controls, 9 Each @ BJP (D207) Estimated Cost: \$193,515 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$18,515	13,107	0	5,408	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			

El Centro College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
7) Replace Surge Suppressors at Distribution Panels @ BJP (D207) Estimated Cost: \$55,290 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$5,290	3,745	0	1,545	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
8) Replace Carpet, 1st/2nd Floor Offices/ Classrooms @ BJP (D194) Estimated Cost: \$138,226 Revised Cost: \$312,537 Awarded Amount: \$312,537	9,363	299,311	3,863	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: June 10			
9) Replace Toilet Partitions in All Restrooms @ BJP (D194) Estimated Cost: \$55,290 Revised Cost: \$61,995 Awarded Amount: \$61,995	3,745	56,705	1,545	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: June 10			

El Centro College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
10) Replace Restroom Fixtures @ BJP (D194)	13,633	108,866	5,408	0
Estimated Cost: \$193,515 Revised Cost: \$127,907 Awarded Amount: \$127,907	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: June 10			
12) Replace 9 Air Units (D199)	89,880	590,868	37,080	0
Estimated Cost: \$674,880 Revised Cost: \$1,326,960 Awarded Amount: \$717,828	Start Date: November 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10			
ECC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,055,798	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$1,315,293	

El Centro College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Structural Analysis Report Adding 21 Wind Turbines on Bldg A and Solar Thermal Array on Bldg B&C (ECC225) Estimated Cost: \$5,885 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$5,885	5,885	0	0	0
	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
2) Topographic Survey, Design and Specification of ADA Area by the Auditorium; Structural Analysis Report of the Roof for Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Arrays (BJP61) Estimated Cost: \$7,490 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$7,490	7,490	0	0	0
	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
ECC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$13,375	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$13,375	

Mountain View College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Replace Pool Filter Tanks, Piping Pool Deck & Underwater Lights (D196) Estimated Cost: \$143,754 Revised Cost: \$195,576 Awarded Amount: \$195,576	9,737	181,822	4,017	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
2) Repair Cooling Tower and Replace Corroded Pipe (D196) Estimated Cost: \$138,226 Revised Cost: \$183,803 Awarded Amount: \$183,802	9,363	170,576	3,863	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
3) Replace Gymnasium Roof (D198) Estimated Cost: \$221,160 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$160,160	14,980	139,000	6,180	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			

Mountain View College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Replace 1000T Centrifugal Chiller, CH-2 (D206) Estimated Cost: \$829,350 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$79,350	56,175	0	23,175	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
5) Replace Motors and VFDs on AHUs A-1, A-2, A- 3 & A-4. (D206) Estimated Cost: \$110,580 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$10,580	7,490	0	3,090	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
6) Replace Hall Carpet, All Levels, Main Campus, 158,000 SF (D208) Estimated Cost: \$652,422 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$62,423	44,192	0	18,231	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
MVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,095,492	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$691,891	

Mountain View College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Relocate Baseball Field Fence (MVC204)	0	20,750	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$20,750 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$20,750	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
MVC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$20,750	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$20,750	

North Lake College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Repair Utility Tunnel (D203) Estimated Cost: \$702,386 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$70,065	52,609	0	7,880	9,576
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				
2) Replace Roofs, Bldgs. H & K Waterproofing (D209) Estimated Cost: \$333,438 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$31,475	22,283	0	9,192	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				
3) Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, Waterproofing (D209) Estimated Cost: \$119,169 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$11,250	7,964	0	3,286	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				

North Lake College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Repair Roofs, Exterior Stucco, Water Infiltration, Bldg. R (D209) Estimated Cost: \$364,260 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$34,386	24,343	0	10,043	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				
5) Repair High Priority Water Infiltration Points, Campus Wide (D209) Estimated Cost: \$119,169 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$11,250	7,964	0	3,286	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				
6) Replace Piping Insulation in Section of Tunnel (D206) Estimated Cost: \$199,044 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$19,044	13,482	0	5,562	0
Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11				

North Lake College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
7) Replace Buried Utility Pipe in Section of Tunnel (D206)	6,741	0	2,781	0
Estimated Cost: \$99,522 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$9,522	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
8) Repair/ Re-Upholster Performance Hall Seating, 452 Seats (D208)	14,726	0	6,075	0
Estimated Cost: \$217,422 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$20,801	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: January 11			
NLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,154,410	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$207,793	

North Lake College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Student Life Center (NLC278) Estimated Cost: \$3,800,000 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$1,660,099	270,162	1,389,277	0	660
Start Date: March 08 Projected Completion Date: March 11				
2) Bldg A Elevator (NLC328) Estimated Cost: \$1,146,428 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$80,250	80,250	0	0	0
Start Date: April 09 Projected Completion Date: March 11				
3) Repair Lab Flooring Bldg C (NLC335) Estimated Cost: \$146,742 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$70,492	10,272	60,220	0	0
Start Date: July 09 Projected Completion Date: June 10				

North Lake College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Slope Remediation (NLC326/273)	80,953	459,475	1,731	38,206
Estimated Cost: \$105,230 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$580,365	Start Date: March 07 Projected Completion Date: Pending			
NLC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$5,198,400	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$2,391,206	

Richland College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Replace Roofs; Bldgs N, A, C, S, G (D198) Estimated Cost: \$1,548,120 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$1,066,308	104,860	918,188	43,260	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
3) Replace Underground West Side HVAC Piping (D211) Estimated Cost: \$707,712 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$67,672	47,896	0	19,776	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: TBD			

Richland College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Replace 900 Ton Chiller No. 2 (D211) Estimated Cost: \$552,900 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$52,868	37,418	0	15,450	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
5) Repair/Replace ADA Ramps and Accessible Access (RLC301) Estimated Cost: \$629,257 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$53,164	44,048	0	9,116	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
6) Replace Original Entrance Doors, Phase II (D208) Estimated Cost: \$404,722 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$38,721	27,413	0	11,308	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			

Richland College Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
7) Refurbish Existing Cooling Towers, 750 Ton, 3 Each (D211) Estimated Cost: \$315,153 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$30,136	21,329	0	8,807	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
8) Replace Damper and Actuators, AHU 1 & AHU-2 @ LCET (D207) Estimated Cost: \$7,740 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$740	524	0	216	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
RLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$4,165,604	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$1,309,609	

Richland College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) 84 Store Front Doors (RLC290) Estimated Cost: \$231,911 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$234,565	45,065	189,500	0	0
	Start Date: February 08 Projected Completion Date: TBD			
2) Roof Restoration (RLC295) Estimated Cost: \$492,115 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$510,168	34,379	475,789	0	0
	Start Date: May 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10			
3) Sink Hole at South End of Lake (RLC296) Estimated Cost: \$2,004,286 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$207,671	207,671	0	0	0
	Start Date : October 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10			

Richland College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4)Magnetic Locks on Interior (RLC303) Estimated Cost: \$250,000 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$18,725	18,725	0	0	0
Start Date: November 08 Projected Completion Date: August 10				
5) Repair Parking Lot A (Asphalt) (RLC308) Estimated Cost: \$256,700 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$19,227	19,227	0	0	0
Start Date: Projected Completion Date:				
6) Traffic Control Study at Abrams and Shadow Dr and Walnut Street (RLC309) Estimated Cost: \$519,714 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$36,380	36,380	0	0	0
Start Date: Projected Completion Date:				

Richland College SAR	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
7)Humidity Study for Performance Hall (RLC310)	17,976	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$256,800 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$17,976	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
8)Relocating the Swimming Pool Heat Exchange Piping (RLC311)	7,169	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$109,583 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$7,169	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:			
RLC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$4,121,109	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$1,051,881	

District Service Center Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Replace Underground Roof Drain Line on North Wall (D197) Estimated Cost: \$44,832 Revised Cost: \$67,832 Awarded Amount: \$67,232	2,996	63,000	1,236	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
2) Seal & Redo Parking Lots @ DSC (D197) Estimated Cost: \$221,160 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$63,160	14,980	42,000	6,180	0
	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: May 10			
3) Upgrading the Administrative Cabling Infrastructure District Wide (D192) Estimated Cost: \$5,062,857 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$58,208	58,208	0	0	0
	Start Date: October 07 Projected Completion Date: TBD			

District Service Center Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
4) Replace Motor, VFD, Belts/Sheaves, TAB, AHU-6 Purchasing (D207) Estimated Cost: \$44,832 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$4,232	2,996	0	1,236	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
5) Refurbish Cooling Tower (D207) Estimated Cost: \$44,232 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$4,232	2,996	0	1,236	0
	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11			
DSC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$5,417,913	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$197,064	

District Office Maintenance	Awarded \$			
	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Dock Lift (D205)	749	0	309	0
Estimated Cost: \$11,058 Revised Cost: \$ Awarded Amount: \$1,058	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10			
DO Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$11,058	Total Revised Cost: \$0	Total Awarded Amount: \$1,058	

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 57

Report of M/WBE Participation of 2004 Bond Construction Report on Projects

The status of M/WBE Participation as of June 30, 2010 for projects assigned to contracted construction program managers and other bond funded projects.

Background

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is “The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs).” This report reflects the status as of June 30, 2010.

The primary audience for this report is the District’s Board of Trustees.

2004 Bond Construction - M/WBE Participation as of June 30, 2010

Definitions:

Total Contracted Dollars: The amount of dollars currently assigned to this project.

Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work.

Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.

Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.

M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

Notes:

The notation of double asterisks ** indicates a project where sub-contractor dollars have not all been assigned.

Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %	
BHC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,225,032	\$3,225,032	\$1,897,575	59%	\$1,327,457	41%	
	Automotive Technology Expansion							
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,881,695	\$3,881,695	\$3,853,400	99%	\$28,295	1%	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$332,983	\$332,983	\$210,963	63%	\$122,020	37%	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$112,218	\$112,218	\$102,068	91%	\$10,150	9%	
	Science/Allied Health							
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$39,621,282	\$39,621,282	\$23,309,164	59%	\$16,312,118	41%	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$3,673,731	\$3,673,731	\$2,553,169	69%	\$1,120,562	31%	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$578,255	\$578,255	\$428,019	74%	\$150,236	26%	
	Workforce & Continuing Education							
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,364,767	\$6,364,767	\$4,232,912	67%	\$2,131,855	33%	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$620,618	\$620,618	\$460,220	74%	\$160,398	26%	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$84,514	\$84,514	\$77,168	91%	\$7,346	9%	
	BHC Sub-total		\$58,495,095	\$58,495,095	\$37,124,658	63%	\$21,370,437	37%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %	
CVC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,806,382	\$2,806,382	\$1,938,134	69%	\$868,248	31%	
	Industrial Tech Building							
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,994,684	\$11,994,684	\$9,533,586	79%	\$2,461,098	21%	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,137,807	\$1,137,807	\$746,472	66%	\$391,335	34%	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$670,150	\$670,150	\$446,819	67%	\$223,331	33%	
	Mechanical Infrastructure							
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$77,530	\$77,530	\$35,760	46%	\$41,770	54%	
	Science & Vet Tech Building							
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$33,188,559	\$33,188,559	\$28,513,223	86%	\$4,675,336	14%	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$2,925,857	\$2,925,857	\$1,968,447	67%	\$957,410	33%	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$464,205	\$464,205	\$507,024	78%	\$139,181	22%	
	CVC Sub-Total		\$53,265,174	\$53,447,174	\$43,689,465	82%	\$9,757,709	18%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DO							
1601 Lamar							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$553,601	\$553,601	\$382,325	69%	\$171,276	31%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,373,001	\$10,373,001	\$8,338,302	80%	\$2,034,699	20%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$11,628	\$11,628	\$7,128	61%	\$4,500	39%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$2,378,756	\$2,378,756	\$2,093,925	88%	\$284,831	12%
	DO Sub-Total	\$13,316,986	\$13,316,986	\$10,821,680	81%	\$2,495,306	19%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,833,863	\$2,833,863	\$1,959,288	69%	\$874,575	31%
	General Classroom Bldg.						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,766,086	\$11,766,086	\$7,049,957	60%	\$4,716,129	40%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$984,457	\$984,457	\$692,376	70%	\$292,081	30%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,504,344	\$1,504,344	\$340,068	23%	\$1,164,276	77%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$94,433	\$94,433	\$37,633	40%	\$56,800	60%
	Workforce Development Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$9,476,514	\$9,476,514	\$7,929,245	84%	\$1,547,269	16%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$713,986	\$713,986	\$587,354	82%	\$126,632	18%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$80,594	\$80,594	\$70,716	88%	\$9,878	12%
	Parent Child Study Center						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,232,847	\$6,229,659	\$4,459,472	72%	\$1,770,187	28%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$453,275	\$453,275	\$182,481	40%	\$270,794	60%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$51,828	\$51,828	\$43,571	84%	\$8,257	16%
	Industrial Tech Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$7,171,662	\$7,171,662	\$6,234,566	87%	\$937,096	13%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$427,867	\$427,867	\$105,207	25%	\$322,660	75%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$114,180	\$114,180	\$95,225	83%	\$18,955	17%
	South Campus - EFC						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$9,427,924	\$9,427,921	\$8,421,144	89%	\$1,006,777	11%
	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$820,384	\$820,384	\$15,330	3%	\$805,054	97%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,134,448	\$1,134,448	\$935,692	82%	\$198,756	18%
	Adaptive remodel of vacant space						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$4,347,148	\$4,344,643	\$2,031,467	47%	\$2,313,176	53%
	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$23,880	\$23,880	\$23,880	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$24,689	\$24,689	\$18,089	73%	\$6,600	27%
	EFC Sub-Total	\$57,684,409	\$57,678,713	\$41,232,761	71%	\$16,445,952	29%

**sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$864,696	\$864,696	\$389,338	45%	\$475,358	55%
	West Campus - ECC						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$8,622,927	\$8,622,927	\$5,492,659	64%	\$3,130,268	36%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$550,382	\$550,382	\$345,882	63%	\$204,500	37%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$684,209	\$684,209	\$589,026	86%	\$95,183	14%
	Allied Health & Nursing (managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$15,103,450	\$12,235,501	\$7,014,549	57%	\$5,220,952	43%
**	Adaptive Remodel (managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$3,850,000	\$3,774,205	\$1,587,991	42%	\$1,139,550	30%
	ECC Sub-Total	\$29,675,664	\$26,731,920	\$15,419,445	58%	\$10,265,811	38%
	**sub-contractors not all assigned at this time						

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
MVC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,797,278	\$2,797,278	\$1,259,499	45%	\$1,537,779	55%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$73,712	\$73,712	\$49,272	67%	\$24,440	33%
	Science & Allied Health						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$12,787,238	\$12,787,238	\$8,694,717	68%	\$4,092,521	32%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,129,005	\$1,129,005	\$553,347	49%	\$575,658	51%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,026,098	\$1,026,098	\$210,301	20%	\$815,797	80%
	Student Center & Services						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$14,510,440	\$14,510,440	\$11,234,273	77%	\$3,276,167	23%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,066,041	\$1,066,041	\$703,103	66%	\$362,938	34%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$128,452	\$128,452	\$128,452	100%	\$0	0%
	Performing Arts Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,744,871	\$3,744,871	\$3,330,148	89%	\$414,723	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$270,194	\$270,194	\$248,829	92%	\$21,365	8%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$72,244	\$72,244	\$55,150	76%	\$17,094	24%
	Economic & Workforce Development						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,084,065	\$6,084,065	\$4,318,660	71%	\$1,765,405	29%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$529,157	\$529,157	\$149,554	28%	\$379,603	72%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$54,389	\$54,389	\$54,389	100%	\$0	0%
	Sports Complex (managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$9,309,625	\$9,241,082	\$4,877,722	53%	\$4,363,359	47%
	Vacant space/adapative remodel						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,914,811	\$3,906,480	\$3,768,692	96%	\$137,788	4%
	Prime Architects and Sub-Consultants	\$16,050	\$16,050	\$0	0%	\$16,050	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$252,282	\$252,282	\$5,422	2%	\$246,860	98%
	MVC Sub-Total	\$57,513,670	\$57,689,078	\$39,641,530	69%	\$18,047,547	31%
	** sub-contractors not all assigned at this time						

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,007,482	\$3,007,482	\$1,354,146	49%	\$1,653,336	51%
	North Campus						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$8,202,041	\$8,202,041	\$5,534,173	67%	\$2,667,868	33%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$691,939	\$691,939	\$514,739	74%	\$177,200	26%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$624,014	\$624,014	\$135,146	22%	\$488,868	78%
	General Purpose Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,376,084	\$10,376,084	\$7,394,108	71%	\$2,981,976	29%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$851,285	\$851,285	\$58,150	7%	\$793,135	93%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$131,359	\$131,359	\$131,359	100%	\$0	0%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$75,543	\$75,543	\$46,291	61%	\$29,252	39%
	Science & Medical Professions						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,986,577	\$11,986,577	\$10,611,071	89%	\$1,375,506	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$908,474	\$908,474	\$531,306	58%	\$377,168	42%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$918,812	\$918,812	\$592,350	64%	\$326,462	36%
	South Campus						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$7,353,274	\$7,353,274	\$6,112,405	83%	\$1,240,869	17%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$595,434	\$595,434	\$344,552	58%	\$250,882	42%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$915,522	\$915,522	\$436,750	48%	\$478,772	52%
	Workforce Development Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$1,356,052	\$1,356,052	\$1,112,245	82%	\$243,807	18%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$137,188	\$137,188	\$117,941	86%	\$19,247	14%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$136,367	\$136,367	\$61,150	45%	\$75,217	55%
	Adaptive Remodel of Vacant Space						
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$23,980	\$23,980	\$0	0%	\$23,980	100%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,010,882	\$3,010,882	\$1,137,871	38%	\$1,873,011	62%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$18,998	\$18,998	\$3,598	19%	\$15,400	81%
	Structural Repairs/Waterproofing						
**	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$115,900	\$106,300	\$106,300	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$1,150,929	\$1,150,929	\$0	0%	\$1,150,929	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$27,500	\$27,500	\$27,500	100%	\$0	0%
	NLC Sub-Total	\$52,615,636	\$52,606,036	\$36,363,151	69%	\$16,242,885	31%

** sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,495,518	\$3,495,518	\$2,107,226	58%	\$1,388,292	42%
	Science Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$42,897,634	\$42,897,634	\$36,967,388	86%	\$5,930,246	14%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$3,569,600	\$3,569,600	\$2,417,255	68%	\$1,152,345	32%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$775,072	\$775,072	\$608,759	79%	\$166,313	21%
	Garland Workforce Training Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,393,900	\$10,393,900	\$8,202,652	79%	\$2,191,248	21%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$881,157	\$881,157	\$128,200	15%	\$752,957	85%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$327,302	\$327,302	\$158,663	48%	\$168,639	52%
	Adaptive Remodel of Vacant Space						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$5,767,000	\$5,767,000	\$4,965,273	86%	\$801,727	14%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$743,417	\$41,579	\$24,879	60%	\$16,700	40%
**	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$24,840	\$24,840	\$0	0%	\$24,840	100%
	Program Contingency						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$109,575	\$109,575	\$109,575	100%	\$0	0%
	RLC Sub-Total	\$68,985,015	\$68,283,177	\$55,689,870	82%	\$12,593,307	18%
Grand Total		\$391,551,649	\$388,248,179	\$279,982,560	72%	\$107,218,954	28%

Information Sources:

DCCCD Bond Office - Participation by
Project List - as of 06/30/10

DCCCD Business Diversity Office, Facilities Management &
Purchasing Department Records

Prepared by: Executive Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs, 07/26/10

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 58

Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on Projects

The status of M/WBE Participation as of June 30, 2010 for Maintenance and SARS projects assigned to contracted construction program managers.

Background

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is “The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs).” This report reflects the status as of June 30, 2010.

The primary audience for this report is the District’s Board of Trustees.

Maintenance and SARS Projects - as of June 30, 2010

Definitions:

- Total Estimated Cost: The total estimated dollars assigned to this project.
- Total Revised Dollars: The total dollars assigned to this project if the cost exceeds the total estimated cost.
- Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work.
- Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.
- Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs.
- M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.
- M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs.

Notes:

Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC - Maintenance Projects								
	MEP Upgrade/Restroom renovations	\$1,017,336						
	Architect			\$94,002	\$94,002	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$28,428	\$28,428	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Update/replace exterior signage	\$138,225						
	Architect			\$9,363	\$9,363	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,863	\$0	0%	\$3,863	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace walkways/sidewalks campus-wide	\$364,260						
	Architect			\$24,343	\$24,343	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$10,043	\$10,043	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 700T centrifugal chiller - Bldg. B	\$497,610						
	Architect			\$33,705	\$33,705	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$13,905	\$0	0%	\$13,905	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	BHC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,017,431		\$217,652	\$199,884	92%	\$17,768	8%
BHC SARS Projects								
	Swipe Card Access Control System	\$500,000						
	Architect			\$18,725	\$0	0%	\$18,725	100%
	Construction			\$599,083	\$599,083	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Police Communication System	\$1,214,286						
	Architect			\$90,950	\$90,950	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$19,200	\$19,200	100%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC SAR Projects (con't)								
	Sprinkler System Renovation/Fire Protection	\$37,100						
	Architect			\$2,597	\$0	0%	\$2,597	100%
	Construction			\$12,188	\$12,188	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Feasibility Study/Recommendation/design to add parking spaces	\$209,414						
	Architect			\$17,774	\$0	0%	\$17,774	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	BHC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$1,960,800		\$760,517	\$721,421	95%	\$39,096	5%
	BHC Projects Total	\$3,978,231		\$978,169	\$921,305	94%	\$56,864	6%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
CVC Maintenance Projects								
	Correct Water Drainage, Bldg. B, C, D	\$552,900						
	Architect			\$37,450	\$37,450	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$15,450	\$15,450	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Update Sprinkler Systems - Bldgs D, E, F and G	\$1,144,503						
	Architect			\$77,522	\$77,522	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$31,982	\$0	0%	\$31,982	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Glass in Building C, E	\$525,256						
	Architect			\$46,494	\$46,494	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$14,678	\$14,678	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	MEP Project - replace switchgear	\$110,580	\$96,187					
	Architect			\$7,490	\$0	0%	\$7,490	100%
	Construction			\$85,607	\$85,607	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,090	\$3,090	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	CVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,333,239		\$319,763	\$280,291	88%	\$39,472	12%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
CVC SAR Projects								
	Geotechnical and Survey for Heavy Equipment Training	\$15,000						
	Architect			\$14,050	\$14,050	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$1,070	\$1,070	100%	\$0	0%
	CVC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$15,000		\$15,120	\$15,120	100%	\$0	0%
	CVC Projects Total	\$2,348,239		\$334,883	\$295,411	88%	\$39,472	12%
EFC Maintenance Projects								
	Upgrade Bromide Exhaust System	\$182,458						
	Architect			\$12,359	\$0	0%	\$12,359	100%
	Construction			\$17,386	\$17,386	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$5,099	\$5,099	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P	\$204,439	\$310,714					
	Architect			\$13,662	\$13,662	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$270,850	\$0	0%	\$270,850	100%
	Construction Manager			\$5,636	\$5,636	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Upper Courtyard	\$629,890						
	Architect			\$42,094	\$42,094	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$17,366	\$17,366	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Refurbish five restrooms	\$154,812						
	Architect			\$10,486	\$10,486	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$4,326	\$0	0%	\$4,326	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Asphalt Parking Lots	\$1,815,696						
	Architect			\$146,288	\$146,288	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$50,058	\$50,058	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$44,765	\$44,765	100%	\$0	0%
	EFC Maintenance Summary Subtotal	\$2,987,295		\$640,375	\$352,840	55%	\$287,535	45%
EFC SARS Projects								
	Sidewalk repair, improvements and replacement	\$318,160						
	Architect			\$33,130	\$33,130	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	CCTV	\$100,000						
	Architect			\$7,490	\$7,490	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC SARS Projects (con't)								
	Bleacher Replacement	\$165,714						
	Architect			\$12,837	\$0	0%	\$12,837	100%
	Construction			\$115,980	\$0	0%	\$115,980	100%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Electronic Marquee Signs	\$165,972						
	Architect			\$15,866	\$0	0%	\$15,866	100%
	Construction			\$173,694	\$173,694	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Exterior Doors	\$123,000						
	Architect			\$13,482	\$13,482	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$121,000	\$121,000	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Re-Route Oates to Loop Road	\$1,679,900						
	Architect			\$109,900	\$0	0%	\$109,900	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	EFC SARS Projects Subtotal	\$2,552,746		\$603,379	\$348,796	58%	\$254,583	42%
	EFC Projects Total	\$5,540,041		\$1,243,754	\$701,636	56%	\$542,118	44%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC Maintenance Projects								
	Replace/repair gym bleachers C220	\$55,290						
	Architect			\$3,745	\$3,745	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$1,545	\$0	0%	\$1,545	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace and Seal all Exterior windows at Paramount	\$277,169						
	Architect			\$18,774	\$18,774	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$7,746	\$0	0%	\$7,746	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Roof on Bldg A and penthouse	\$359,385						
	Architect			\$24,342	\$24,342	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$10,043	\$10,043	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Portion of Elm Street sidewalk by Bookstore	\$11,208						
	Architect			\$749	\$749	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$309	\$309	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC Maintenance Projects (con't)	Repair Exterior sidewalks; east and north building perimeters @BJP	\$42,030						
	Architect			\$2,809	\$2,809	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$1,159	\$1,159	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace AHU drives, shaft, bearings, controls - 9 each at BJP	\$193,515						
	Architect			\$13,107	\$13,107	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$5,408	\$0	0%	\$5,408	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Surge Suppressors at Distribution Panels - BJP	\$55,290						
	Architect			\$3,745	\$3,745	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$1,545	\$0	0%	\$1,545	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace carpet 1st/2nd floor offices/classrooms - BJP	\$138,226	\$312,537					
	Architect			\$9,363	\$0	0%	\$9,363	100%
	Construction			\$299,311	\$139,311	47%	\$160,000	53%
	Construction Manager			\$3,863	\$3,863	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Toilet Partitions in all restrooms at BJP	\$55,290	\$61,995					
	Architect			\$3,745	\$0	0%	\$3,745	100%
	Construction			\$56,705	\$56,705	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$1,545	\$1,545	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Restroom Fixtures at BJP	\$193,515						
	Architect			\$13,633	\$0	0%	\$13,633	100%
Construction			\$108,866	\$108,866	100%	\$0	0%	
Construction Manager			\$5,408	\$5,408	100%	\$0	0%	
Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	
Replace 9 air units	\$674,880	\$1,326,960						
Architect			\$89,880	\$89,880	100%	\$0	0%	
Construction			\$590,868	\$543,268	92%	\$47,600	8%	
Construction Manager			\$37,080	\$37,080	100%	\$0	0%	
Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	
ECC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,055,798		\$1,315,293	\$1,064,708	81%	\$250,585	19%	

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC SARS Projects								
	Structural Analysis Report adding 21 wind turbines on Bldg. A and solar thermal array on Bldg. B&C	\$5,885						
	Architect			\$5,885	\$5,885	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Topographic survey, design and spec. of ADA area and structural analysis of roof at BJP	\$7,490						
	Architect			\$7,490	\$7,490	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	ECC SARS Project Subtotal	\$13,375		\$13,375	\$13,375	100%	\$0	0%
	ECC Projects Total	\$2,069,173		\$1,328,668	\$1,078,083	81%	\$250,585	19%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
MVC Maintenance Projects								
	Replace pool filter tanks, piping pool deck and underwater lights	\$143,754	\$195,576					
	Architect			\$9,737	\$0	0%	\$9,737	100%
	Construction			\$181,822	\$181,822	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$4,017	\$4,017	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair cooling tower and replace corroded pipe	\$138,226	\$183,803					
	Architect			\$9,363	\$0	0%	\$9,363	100%
	Construction			\$170,576	\$170,576	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,863	\$3,863	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace gymnasium roof	\$221,160						
	Architect			\$14,980	\$14,980	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$139,000	\$139,000	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$6,180	\$6,180	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 1000T centrifugal chiller - CH-2	\$829,350						
	Architect			\$56,175	\$56,175	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$23,175	\$23,175	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace motors and VFD's on AHUs A-1, A-2, A-3 and A-4	\$110,850						
	Architect			\$7,490	\$7,490	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,090	\$3,090	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Hall Carpet, all levels, main campus, 158,000 square feet	\$652,422						
	Architect			\$44,192	\$44,192	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$18,231	\$0	0%	\$18,231	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	MVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,095,762		\$691,891	\$654,560	95%	\$37,331	5%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
MVC SAR Projects								
	Relocate Baseball field fence	\$20,750						
	Architect			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$20,750	\$0	0%	\$20,750	100%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	MVC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$20,750		\$20,750	\$0	0%	\$20,750	100%
	MVC Projects Total	\$2,116,242		\$712,641	\$654,560	92%	\$58,081	8%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance Projects								
	Repair Utility Tunnel	\$702,386						
	Architect			\$52,609	\$0	0%	\$52,609	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$7,880	\$0	0%	\$7,880	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$9,576	\$0	0%	\$9,576	100%
	Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing	\$333,438						
	Architect			\$22,283	\$0	0%	\$22,283	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$9,192	\$0	0%	\$9,192	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing	\$119,169						
	Architect			\$7,964	\$0	0%	\$7,964	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,286	\$0	0%	\$3,286	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water infiltration, Bldg. R	\$364,260						
	Architect			\$24,343	\$0	0%	\$24,343	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$10,043	\$0	0%	\$10,043	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace high priority water infiltration points, campus-wide	\$119,169						
	Architect			\$7,964	\$0	0%	\$7,964	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,286	\$0	0%	\$3,286	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace piping insulation in section of tunnel	\$199,044						
	Architect			\$13,482	\$13,482	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$5,562	\$5,562	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace buried utility pipe in section of tunnel	\$99,522						
	Architect			\$6,741	\$6,741	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$2,781	\$2,781	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
	Repair/re-upholster performance hall seating, 452 seats	\$217,422						
	Architect			\$14,726	\$14,726	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$6,075	\$0	0%	\$6,075	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	NLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,154,410		\$207,793	\$43,292	21%	\$164,501	79%
NLC SAR Projects								
	Student Life Center	\$3,800,000						
	Architect			\$270,162	\$270,162	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$1,389,277	\$1,004,277	72%	\$385,000	28%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$660	\$660	100%	\$0	0%
	Bldg. A Elevator	\$1,146,428						
	Architect			\$80,250	\$80,250	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair lab flooring Bldg. C	\$146,742						
	Architect			\$10,272	\$10,272	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$60,220	\$0	0%	\$60,220	100%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Slope Remediation	\$105,230						
	Architect			\$80,953	\$14,505	18%	\$66,448	82%
	Construction			\$459,475	\$428,475	93%	\$31,000	7%
	Construction Manager			\$1,731	\$1,731	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$38,206	\$38,206	100%	\$0	0%
	NLC SAR Project Subtotal	\$5,198,400		\$2,391,206	\$1,848,538	77%	\$542,668	23%
	NLC Projects Total	\$7,352,810		\$2,598,999	\$1,891,830	73%	\$707,169	27%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC Maintenance Projects								
	Replace Roofs: Bldgs N, A, C, S, G	\$1,548,120						
	Architect			\$104,860	\$104,860	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$918,188	\$918,188	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$43,260	\$43,260	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace underground west side HVAC piping	\$707,712						
	Architect			\$47,896	\$0	0%	\$47,896	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$19,776	\$19,776	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
	Replace 900 Ton Chiller No. 2	\$552,900						
	Architect			\$37,418	\$0	0%	\$37,418	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$15,450	\$15,450	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair/replace ADA ramps and accessible access	\$629,257						
	Architect			\$44,048	\$44,048	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$9,116	\$0	0%	\$9,116	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace original entrance doors, Phase II	\$404,722						
	Architect			\$27,413	\$27,413	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$11,308	\$0	0%	\$11,308	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Refurbish existing cooling towers, 750 Ton, 3 each	\$315,153						
	Architect			\$21,329	\$0	0%	\$21,329	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$8,807	\$0	0%	\$8,807	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace damper and actuators, AHU 1& AHU-2 at LCET	\$7,740						
	Architect			\$524	\$524	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$216	\$0	0%	\$216	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	RLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$4,165,604		\$1,309,609	\$1,173,519	90%	\$136,090	10%
RLC SAR Projects								
	84 Store Front doors	\$231,911						
	Architect			\$45,065	\$0	0%	\$45,065	100%
	Construction			\$189,500	\$189,500	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Roof Restoration	\$492,115						
	Architect			\$34,379	\$0	0%	\$34,379	100%
	Construction			\$475,789	\$475,789	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Sink Hole at South End of Lake	\$2,004,286						
	Architect			\$207,671	\$207,671	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC SAR Projects (con't)								
	Magnetic Locks on Interior	\$250,000						
	Architect			\$18,725	\$18,725	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair parking lot A	\$256,700						
	Architect			\$19,227	\$19,227	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Traffic Control Study at Abrams, Shadow Drive and Walnut Street	\$519,714						
	Architect			\$36,380	\$36,380	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Humidity Study for Performance Hall	\$256,800						
	Architect			\$17,976	\$17,976	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Relocating the Swimming Pool heat exchange piping	\$109,583						
	Architect			\$7,169	\$7,169	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	RLC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$4,121,109		\$1,051,881	\$972,437	92%	\$79,444	8%
	RLC Project Total	\$8,286,713		\$2,361,490	\$2,145,956	91%	\$215,534	9%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DSC Maintenance Projects								
	Replace underground roof drain line on North Wall	\$44,832						
	Architect			\$2,996	\$0	0%	\$2,996	100%
	Construction			\$63,000	\$0	0%	\$63,000	100%
	Construction Manager			\$1,236	\$1,236	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Seal and Redo Parking Lots at DSC	\$221,160						
	Architect			\$14,980	\$0	0%	\$14,980	100%
	Construction			\$42,000	\$0	0%	\$42,000	100%
	Construction Manager			\$6,180	\$6,180	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DSC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
	Upgrading IT Cabling Infrastructure - district wide	\$5,062,857						
	Architect			\$58,208	\$58,208	100%	\$ -	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace motor, VFD, belts/sheaves, TAB,AHU-6	\$44,832						
	Architect			\$2,996	\$2,996	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$1,236	\$0	0%	\$1,236	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Refurbish cooling tower	\$44,232						
	Architect			\$2,996	\$2,996	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$1,236	\$0	0%	\$1,236	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	DSC Maintenance Total	\$5,417,913		\$197,064	\$71,616	36%	\$125,448	64%

Note: DSC has no SAR Projects

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non-M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DO Maintenance Projects								
	Dock Lift	\$11,058						
	Architect			\$749	\$749	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$309	\$0	0%	\$309	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	DO Maintenance Total	\$11,058		\$1,058	\$749	71%	\$309	29%

Note: DO has no SAR Projects

Prepared by EVCBA Ed DesPlas
July 22, 2010

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 59

Report on Usage of Off-site Meeting Facilities

At the July 7, 2009 DCCCD Board meeting, a recommendation was approved for five sites to serve as meeting places for off-site educational meetings and retreat services over the period of July 8, 2009 through June 30, 2011 with an estimated cost of \$240,000. A request was made for a report on the use of these facilities during the 2009-2010 year to be submitted at the August 2010 Board meeting. The sites selected were CHG Cityplace, Garrett Creek Ranch, Sheraton Dallas, Southfork Ranch and Spirit of the West. During early 2010, Garrett Creek Ranch closed bringing the list to four.

From July 8, 2009 through July 21, 2010, actual expenditures were \$35,597.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 60

Request to Evaluate Feasibility of Buying Reconditioned PCs

At the Board meeting on June 1, 2010, Trustee Flores asked for an analysis of the feasibility of buying reconditioned rather than new PCs as a cost-saving measure, based on her good experience with a reconditioned PC she had bought for her personal use.

During the period November 1998-December 2000, former Chancellor Bill Wenrich commissioned an extensive study of the most cost effective ways to manage PC technology under the auspices of a District-wide IT Planning Committee that he had charged with developing a strategic plan for technology. Adoption of uniform specifications for PC procurement and cascading used PCs from instructional to administrative areas were among the recommendations adopted and subsequently implemented.

As requested by Trustee Flores, staff performed a similar analysis June-July 2010. Their findings, reported below, reinforce the practices adopted by administration in 2000.

- The #1 risk associated with the purchase of used computers is security. DCCCD does not have adequate staff to verify that each used computer does not harbor a virus, malware or spyware that could disable the computer, portions of the network or the whole network.
- In the quantities that DCCCD purchases, there would be difficulties in securing enough units of a single configuration for a given work area, classroom or lab. There would be additional installation labor resulting from machine-to-machine differences.
- Used computers could present compatibility issues with DCCCD's network (wireless cards and machine configurations).
- Larger variation in brands and models present issues with interchangeability or, in some cases, availability, of parts and components. Addressing these issues increase support and maintenance costs.
- Attempting to maintain inventory of a larger variety of parts/components increases inventory cost.
- Generally, reconditioned PCs are not compatible with industry best practices. In July 2010, chief financial officers at each of the 50

community colleges in the State of Texas were asked, “Does your college purchase used or reconditioned personal computers for administrative or instructional purposes?”

- 31 chief financial officers responded to the single question survey. All 31 replied in the negative (no).
- Many stated that by cascading computers previously used in instructional areas to administrative areas, they were, in effect, recycling their own used computers. DCCCD has engaged in the practice of cascading for many years.
- Several respondents indicated that they replaced computers used in instructional areas every 3 to 5 years. DCCCD has the same practice.

DCCCD purchases PCs on contracts established by the State of Texas Department of Information Resources. This method of purchase means that the District can purchase small quantities of computers while receiving volume price discounts. The State contracts enable DCCCD to avoid the cost of expensive and time consuming competitive bidding processes.

In the past, when the competitive bid process was used, due to the volume and diversity of products offered, by the time all products were evaluated and a decision made, the equipment was often obsolete. The State has much a much higher level of technical and human resources to develop product specifications and evaluate bids for computers.

Computers purchased under the State contracts are certified to meet professional grade standards that helps assure compatibility with software and accessories such as printers. Further, the uniformity of processor functions assures that even though models and processors may change or be replaced with faster and more efficient units, District personnel can image multiple units at the same time.

Computers without uniform industry standards, as is often found in consumer grade computers, would have to be imaged and maintained on a unit by unit basis and would require additional employees.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 61

Adjustment of Schedule Dates for Publicizing Tax Rate and Budget Adoption

At the July 6, 2010, meeting the Board of Trustees approved a schedule for the adoption of Tax Rate and Budget Adoption based on the target dates in the Texas Property Tax Code. The meeting dates and hearings remain as approved. However, within the target dates of the Texas Property Tax Code and to have formal advertising appear closer to the actual date of the meeting, the calendar is being adjusted as follows:

Friday,
August 20 “Notice of Public Hearing” on adoption of the budget posted 10 days prior to September 7 Board meeting. Publication date **changed to Friday August 27th.**

Tuesday,
August 24 “Notice of Tax Revenue Increase” if required (quarter-page ad published in newspaper and website at least seven (7) days before meeting to adopt tax rate). Publication date **changed to Tuesday August 31st.**

Friday,
August 27 72-hour notice for September 7 Board meeting at which the tax rate and budget will be adopted. Notification date **changed to Friday September 3rd.** (Open Meetings Notice)

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 62

Report of Compliance with Board Policy Concerning Employee Ethnicity

Trustee Diana Flores asked staff to develop reports of full-time employees by ethnicity and salary and part-time employees by ethnicity and hourly rate, District-wide and by college, over several time periods, for monitoring racial and ethnic diversity in DCCCD's workforce. The full report (27 pages) is available in the office of board relations. The following two tables are snapshots of the most recently available data. Categories of ethnicity are those addressed in THECB's plan for higher education, *Closing the Gaps*. A limitation of the data is that % adjunct faculty and part-time employees is calculated only against African-American, Hispanic and White employees (not comparable to % in general population).

PERCENT OF POPULATIONS WITH ADVANCED DEGREES

<u>Population</u>	<u>African-American</u>	<u>Hispanic</u>	<u>White</u>
Dallas County	11	8	68
United States	6	5	77
DCCCD Administrators	24	11	58
DCCCD Full-time Faculty	15	12	65
DCCCD Adjunct Faculty	17	8	76

Sources: 2007 American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau) for Dallas County and United States; November 2009 IPEDS Report for administrators and full-time faculty; February 2010 DCCCD payroll for adjunct faculty

PERCENT OF POPULATIONS 18 OR OLDER

<u>Population</u>	<u>African-American</u>	<u>Hispanic</u>	<u>White</u>
Dallas County	21	37	37
DCCCD Full-time Support Staff	29	17	47
DCCCD Part-time Support Staff	34	23	43

Sources: 2008 American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau) for Dallas County; November 2009 IPEDS Report for full-time support staff; February 2010 DCCCD payroll for part-time support staff

Note: In June 2010, 44% of DCCCD's Professional Support Staff (PSS) job titles require a college degree, a condition that defines the pools of qualified applicants for PSS positions. Twenty-nine percent (29%) of the job titles require an associate's degree, 14% bachelor's, and 1% master's.

Policy Reminders

The specific responsibilities of the Board are as follows:

4. The Board is committed to having the demographic profile of the College District's employees and students mirror that of persons 18 years of age and older in Dallas County. The Board recognizes there are challenges to attaining this profile in categories of employment that require graduate degrees. The profile of those categories shall mirror market availability of advanced degree holders based on the most recently updated demographic data for advanced degree holders nationally and in the state. The state demographer's office and U.S. Census Bureau (interim reports) shall be considered reliable sources for estimating availability. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES

A College District shall not fail or refuse to hire or discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against any individual with respect to compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment on the basis of any of the following protected characteristics:

- 1. Race, color, or national origin;*
- 2. Sex;*
- 3. Religion;*
- 4. Age (applies to individuals who are 40 years of age or older);*
- 5. Disability; or*
- 6. Genetic information.*

DAA (LEGAL), NONDISCRIMINATION IN GENERAL, 42 U.S.C. 1981; 42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq. (Title VII); 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq. (Title IX); 42 U.S.C. 12111 et seq. (Americans with Disabilities Act), 29 U.S.C. 621 ET SEQ. (Age Discrimination in Employment Act); 29 U.S.C. 793, 794 (Rehabilitation Act); U.S. Const. Amend. I; Human Resources Code 121.003(f); Labor Code Chapter 21 (Texas Commission on Human Rights act); Labor Code Chapter 21, Subchapter H (genetic information)

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 63

Report on Status of Strengthening Institutions Grants

At the Board of Trustees meeting on July 6, 2010, Trustee Flores asked to know 1) how many DCCCD colleges are designated HSI, 2) how many have applied for HSI funds, and 3) why have not all HSI-eligible colleges applied for funds. She also asked to know if federal funds similar to HSI are available for colleges with high enrollments of African-American and Asian students.

In December 2008, Trustee Flores raised these questions about HSI statuses. Most of that response remains relevant and is re-printed below from an e-mail message to Board members on December 17, 2008:

“After consulting with our resource development staff, we have learned there are two definitions for HSIs, a factor which may cause some confusion about eligibility.

“The first definition is designation as a "high Hispanic enrollment" post-secondary institution by the Office of Civil Rights of the US Department of Education. The threshold is 25% of all students in a given fall semester. The 2006 IPEDS data can be found here: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/edlite-minorityinst-list-hisp-tab.html>. On this list, Brookhaven, El Centro, and Mountain View are HSIs.

“A second definition, and where the question often comes, is in eligibility for Title V Strengthening Institutions grants from the US Department of Education Office of Post-secondary Education. This eligibility is determined at the time of application (i.e. institution must be eligible when the application is submitted) and must meet these criteria: (1) a full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of undergraduate students that is at least 25 percent Hispanic students and (2) not less than 50 percent of these Hispanic students are low-income individuals. The difficulty is gathering information on low-income students since many eligible Hispanic students do not complete the federal application for financial aid (called FAFSA).

“At the moment, El Centro and Mountain View are Title V eligible (they have received recent grants) and Brookhaven, though HSI by enrollment, is not eligible because of low-income numbers.

“Further, a complicating factor is that we are dealing with self-identification by students. Many first and second generation Hispanic students self-identify as Caucasian. For example, there was a situation at Brookhaven a

couple of years ago with an Achieving the Dream pilot project where the team was concerned that the cohort of students was predominantly Anglo based on their self-reports. When the class convened, nearly 80% were Hispanic.

“We are told there is no way around how students self-identify. The typical approach would be to extrapolate data from surrounding census tracts to make the case for a high percentage of Hispanic students. That approach has been denied by the US Department of Education.”

In July 2010, El Centro and Mountain View have Title V grants. They and Eastfield, which recently reached HSI status, have submitted applications for the next round of funding. These are the HSI-eligible colleges in DCCCD.

Concerning African-American and Asian students, there are two “strengthening institutions” grant programs (Title III – Part A and Title V) that are similar in intent and share the same basic eligibility criteria which are modified for Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSI), Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander Serving Institutions (AANAPISI), and Predominantly Black Institutions (PBI). Title V applies to HSIs, and Title III – Part A applies to AANAPISI and PBI. A college may not hold more than one grant (either Title III or Title V) at a time, unless they are part of a cooperative grant.

To receive funding as an AANAPISI, an additional requirement for eligibility is an enrollment that is at least 10% Asian American or Native American Pacific Islander. There is not as much funding available for AANAPISIs as for HSIs. Only 10 awards are projected for 2010-11.

AANAPISI funding was first available in 2008 and again this year. The current opportunity to apply was announced on July 10, 2010. Applications are due August 9, 2010. For the upcoming competition, there are expected to be 10 awards of \$300,000 per year for five (5) years for individual colleges and one consortium award.

Richland College had been preparing to apply for an AANAPISI grant at the next opportunity and so was positioned to do so when the announcement was made on July 10. Brookhaven and North Lake Colleges also have Asian enrollments over 10% but are not expected to apply in this round.

Cedar Valley is applying for a Title III – Part A grant as a Predominantly Black Institution (PBI). Funding for PBIs was established in 2008 as part of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007. The original two-year funding has been reactivated and given mandatory funding through 2014. Eligibility requirements include 40% Black undergraduate enrollment plus low income and

first generation criteria.

The purpose of the PBI Program is to strengthen institutions to carry out programs in science, technology engineering or mathematics (STEM); health education; internationalization or globalization; teacher preparation; or improving educational outcomes of African-American males.

As a further point of clarification, Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) are institutions of higher education that were established before 1964 with the intention of serving the black community. The 105 institutions so designated are the only ones eligible to apply for funding under the HBCU categories in Title III – Part B. Texas Southern University and Prairie View A&M University are examples of HBCUs in Texas.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 64

Report of Thresholds for Bids for Facilities Projects

At the Board of Trustees meeting on July 6, 2010, Trustee Flores asked for a report of guidelines and thresholds for bids for facilities projects. The report will appear on a subsequent agenda.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 65

Report on Internal Audit Plan

At the Audit Committee meeting on July 6, 2010, Committee Chair Compton asked for the 2009-10 internal audit plan.

Internal Audit Director Rafael Godinez presents an annual plan to the Audit Committee each year at its first quarterly meeting. The plan for 2009-10 is re-printed on the following page.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Internal Audit Department

Plan for the Year Ending August 31, 2010

<u>Audit Staff</u>	<u>Degree/ Certification</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Starting Date</u>
Godinez, Rafael	BBA, CPA	Director	June 1988
Huber, Joseph	BBA	Auditor II	June 1980
Archer, Anthony	BBA	Auditor II	April 1999
Bekele, Lamrot	MS, CPA	IT Auditor	June 2003

Total Available Days	1,044	100%
Less Non-Audit Days:		
Vacation	81	8%
Holidays	56	5%
Sick Days	48	5%
Other	30	3%
Supervision & Administration	<u>202</u>	19%
Total Non-Audit Days	<u>417</u>	40%
Net Audit Days Available	627	60%
Reserved for Special Requests	<u>27</u>	3%
Net Planned Audit Days	<u><u>600</u></u>	57%

Planned Audits

<u>Audit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Man-days</u>
2010-01	ASSISTANCE TO GRANT THORNTON LLP Audits in conjunction with the financial and A-133 reviews. - Federal Programs/Financial Aid - Disbursement: General - Disbursement: Payroll - Other Requests	30 15 15 10
2010-02	FOLLOW-UP ON PREVIOUS AUDITS Review status of implementation of prior audit recommendations.	15
2010-03	PETTY CASH AND IMPREST FUNDS Review and test controls over petty cash and imprest funds disbursements.	15
2010-04	PHYSICAL ASSETS INVENTORY OBSERVATION Observe and test physical inventory and procedures pertaining to changes in inventory records.	20
2010-05	EMPLOYEE TRAVEL EXPENSES Audit of travel expense reports for compliance with District policies.	25
2010-06	RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL Audit for compliance with Texas Education Agency governing rules and regulations.	30
2010-07	FACULTY LOAD Audit for compliance with district policies and guidelines for full-time faculty.	30

2010-08	FACULTY LEAVE BANKING Audit for compliance with IRS regulaions and district policies and procedures.	30
2010-09	GRANT AUDIT - UPWARD BOUND - CVC Audit for compliance with grant provisions and District policies.	25
2010-10	GRANT AUDIT - UPWARD BOUND - MVC Audit for compliance with grant provisions and District policies.	25
2010-11	SOFTWARE LICENSE COMPLIANCE Audit for compliance with license agreements and review of college procedures and controls.	35
2010-12	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HANDLING Collaborative audit with Risk Management for compliance with safety regulations.	30
2010-13	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS Audit for compliance with laws and regulations for employees working in youth programs.	30
2010-14	ACCESS CONTROLS - FINANCIAL Audit of controls over access to Colleague's financial applications modules.	25
2010-15	ACCESS CONTROLS - STUDENT Audit of controls over access to Colleague's student module - grading.	25
2010-16	SURPLUS PROPERTY DISPOSAL Audit of controls and compliance with business procedures over property disposals.	30
2010-17	NJCAA COMPLIANCE Audit for compliance with rules and regulations governing junior college athletic programs.	35

2010-18	FUEL INVENTORY CONTROL Audit of controls and compliance with business procedures over fuel inventories.	25
2010-19	CONTRACT COMPLIANCE - CUSTODIAL - ABS Audit for compliance with provisions of contract for custodial services.	35
2010-20	MANDATORY VACATION POLICY Audit for compliance with policies pertaining to employee mandatory vacation.	25
2010-21	BUSINESS INCUBATOR CENTER Audit of contracts with BIC tenants and review of collection activities.	20
		<hr/> <u>600</u>

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 66

Report on Surplus Property Audit

At the Audit Committee meeting on July 6, 2010, Committee Chair Compton asked that the most recent surplus property audit be made available. It is re-printed below.

Dallas County Community College District Surplus of Property Disposals Audit 2009-2010

INTRODUCTION

The Internal Audit department of the Dallas County Community College District (the District) has completed an audit of the surplus of property disposals. The property disposal process was implemented to facilitate the disposition of such property when the asset can no longer be used within the District or originating college. Although an annual audit of fixed assets is conducted, its scope primarily includes those items which are on active inventory. Whereas, the audit of surplus property disposals focus on those items which have either been discarded, cannibalized, traded, or sent to auction.

Major adjustments to fixed asset items are entered into the fixed asset system by the District Accounting department and are based on receipt of appropriate documentation. Major adjustments include: changing the status of an asset from active to inactive, or changing the purchase order number, description, value, bar code number, general ledger number, etc. The District Accounting department is also responsible for entering the transfer of fixed assets into the system from one college location to another.

Each District location has responsibilities related to maintaining the fixed asset records. When a fixed asset is received and assigned a bar code, it is the obligation of the location to review the appropriate fixed asset report for accuracy and completeness. Any fixed assets which have been reported to the District Accounting office for removal from the active fixed assets file are identified by an inactive code and an inactive date. The fixed assets removed from active status will be reported as disposals for financial reporting purposes. Reports from the fixed asset system will be reconciled to the general ledger.

Asset items which are designated for auction must be coordinated between the inventory control officer and the District contracted auctioneer. The inventory control officer must ensure that all college and related logos on vehicles and other items have been removed prior to sending the items to auction. The

auctioneer's agent must acknowledge acceptance of the items and consignment by signing and dating the Property Disposal Report form in the presence of college personnel.

SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

A Colleague query was run for fixed asset items disposed of since January 2009. A sample was comprised and verified for compliance with District policy and procedures as related to the disposition of fixed asset items. A sample for each location was selected and accompanied with a questionnaire. Once the documentation was received, assets were then compared with the appropriate Colleague screen to ensure that the item description and status matched the appropriate forms.

Based on the responses of the questionnaire, an additional request was sent to the locations which utilized more than one auctioneer for asset disposition. All items sampled which warranted further explanation were then forwarded to management for a response.

The specific objectives of the audit were to determine that fixed asset items were:

- 1) Disposed of and/or declared surplus equipment for auction in accordance with District policy and procedures.
- 2) Discarded in such a way that they could not be used again.
- 3) Investigated by appropriate personnel and/or police department when items were reported missing or stolen.
- 4) Properly disposed of as related to computer equipment, i.e. the hard drives were either damaged or wiped prior to removal.
- 5) Properly sent to auction in accordance with District policy by utilizing the approved auctioneer and that the appropriate disposal forms were signed accordingly.
- 6) Accurately reported as related to the disposition of assets in the Colleague system.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS:

During the course of the audit, it was noted that auction items were not signed by the auctioneer on the Property Disposal Report form. Paperwork could not be located on disposed assets. The item description in Colleague did not match the actual item reported stolen. An item was still on active inventory after being disposed of in 2006. Items were picked up by a non-District approved agent.

A detailed discussion of the findings as well as recommendations can be found in the appendix section of this report.

CONCLUSION

Based on the audit work performed, and except for the findings mentioned above and detailed in the appendix, excess property was disposed of and/or declared surplus equipment for auction in accordance with District policy and procedures. Items were discarded in such a way that they could not be used again. Items which were missing or reported stolen were investigated by the appropriate personnel and/or police department. Computer equipment slated for disposal had the hard drives wiped or damaged prior to the removal of the equipment. Items sent to auction were picked up by the District approved auctioneer and the appropriate forms were signed by the vendor. Items were disposed of in the Colleague system with the appropriate documentation.

Anthony Archer
Internal Auditor II

Approved for release by:

Rafael J. Godinez, CPA
Executive District Director
Internal Audit

APPENDIX

BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE

A Colleague query was run for fixed asset items disposed of since January 2009. A sample was comprised and verified for compliance with District policy and procedures as related to the disposition of fixed asset items. Upon further examination of the fixed asset items, the following finding has been noted:

- 1) A Hewlett-Packard laser printer, bar code 215557 with an acquisition cost of \$1,284 had an action code of AU (being sent to auction). However, the Property Disposal Report form was not signed by the auctioneer.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- The auctioneer's agent must acknowledge acceptance of the items and consignment by signing and dating the Property Disposal Report in the presence of college personnel.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

Although the signature was not on the Property Disposal Report form, there was a surplus Property Disposal Report log which was signed by the auctioneer. Management agrees with the finding as stated and will be more careful in the future to ensure that all relevant forms are signed.

INTERNAL AUDIT RESPONSE:

In reviewing the Property Disposal Report log submitted, it was discovered that the Hewlett-Packard laser printer, along with 23 other computer-related items, was picked up by an unauthorized secondary agent. Finding #2 contains the appropriate recommendation and management response.

- 2) A different agent was used for asset disposition on numerous occasions. The location was under the impression that as long as the District approved auctioneer did not want the items, it was acceptable for the secondary agent to get them.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- The inventory control officer or designee and the purchasing department will coordinate auction arrangements (collection and auction scheduling) with the auctioneer contracted by the District.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

Due to a misunderstanding with the District purchasing department and for a short time, a non-approved agent was utilized. The location has since been using only the District approved vendor.

CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE

A Colleague query was run for fixed asset items disposed of since January 2009. A sample was comprised and verified for compliance with District policy and procedures as related to the disposition of fixed asset items. Upon further examination of the fixed asset items, the following finding has been noted: An ice machine, bar code 312824 with an acquisition cost of \$1,311, was disposed of in August 2009. However, the paperwork could not be located by the campus inventory specialists.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- When a fixed asset item becomes damaged or excess to the needs of a division, a Property Disposal Report shall be prepared by the division dean/cost center manager, and submitted to the inventory control officer or

designated personnel for circulation.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

Management agrees with the finding and recommendations as stated.

EL CENTRO COLLEGE

A Colleague query was run for fixed asset items disposed of since January 2009. A sample was comprised and verified for compliance with District policy and procedures as related to the disposition of fixed asset items. Upon further examination of the fixed asset items, the following findings have been noted:

- 1) A Dell laptop computer, bar code 526605 with an acquisition cost of \$1,625 was reported stolen and the proper documentation was submitted to remove it from inventory. Upon further examination, the item's description in Colleague was listed as "Studio-LCD-HE-LCD Touch" with no reference to a Dell laptop. Thus, the Colleague description did not match the actual item.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- Various fixed asset reports can be generated by the District accounting office, the inventory control officer and designated personnel, as needed. The inventory control officer or designated personnel shall review the reports to ensure their accuracy and completeness by maintaining a log of assigned bar code numbers to compare with the fixed asset reports.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

The location forwarded paperwork related to the above finding. The Dell laptop in question was bar code 526905. The "Studio-LCD-HE-LCD Touch", bar code 526605 was appropriately reinstated in inventory with a new bar code of 529977. Basically, the "Studio-LCD-HE-LCD Touch" was mistakenly removed as stolen. Therefore, the Dell laptop (526905) has been appropriately removed from inventory.

- 2) A different agent was used for asset disposition on numerous occasions. The location was under the impression that as long as the District approved auctioneer did not want the items, it was acceptable for the secondary agent to get them.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- The inventory control officer or designee and the purchasing department will coordinate auction arrangements (collection and auction scheduling)

with the auctioneer contracted by the District.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

The location inventory specialist will send an email to Brunson & Associates confirming the pick up and/or refusal of surplus items before making other arrangements.

INTERNAL AUDIT RESPONSE:

In reviewing additional copies of the Property Disposal Report forms signed by the non-District approved agent, it is our opinion that any auction items not accepted by the District approved auctioneer be so indicated via email, fax, or in writing. The absence of such documentation could potentially cause inappropriate gifts and/or perpetrate fraud as related to the disposition of District property.

NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

A Colleague query was run for fixed asset items disposed of since January 2009. A sample was comprised and verified for compliance with District policy and procedures as related to the disposition of fixed asset items. Upon further examination of the fixed asset items, the following findings have been noted:

- 1) A 2002 Ford Crown Victoria, bar code 715227 with an acquisition cost of \$20,277 had an action code of AU (being sent to auction). However, the Property Disposal Report form was not signed by the auctioneer.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- The auctioneer's agent must acknowledge acceptance of the items and consignment by signing and dating the Property Disposal Report in the presence of college personnel.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

The auctioneer's signature was on a faxed copy of the Property Disposal Report form, which should have been included with the initial documents submitted to Internal Audit. The auctioneer had to pick up the vehicle off-site and therefore sent the authorizing signature via fax.

I

INTERNAL AUDIT RESPONSE:

Upon further examination, it was discovered that the paperwork submitted for the Ford Crown Victoria referred to it as a 2004. An additional inquiry was sent to the location for the discrepancy. The vehicle was later discovered to be a 2003, which matched neither the Colleague asset system screens nor the paperwork. None of the NLC vehicles listed in the Colleague system contain the vehicle

identification number (VIN). Management will be adding this vital information into the Colleague system and will undertake measures to ensure that the appropriate data is entered at the time of purchase.

- 2) A utility vehicle, bar code 714016 with an acquisition cost of \$5,385, had an action code of AU (being sent to auction). The Property Disposal Report form submitted September 2009 footnoted the item as being disposed of in February 2006.

RECOMMENDATION:

The following action should be taken to ensure that the disposal of fixed asset items is in compliance with District policy and procedures:

- Various fixed asset reports can be generated by the District accounting office, the inventory control officer and designated personnel, as needed. The inventory control officer or designated personnel shall review the reports to ensure their accuracy and completeness by maintaining a log of assigned bar code numbers to compare with the fixed asset reports.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:

Although the utility vehicle was determined to be damaged and non-repairable in February 2006, the item was designated for auction and placed in storage awaiting the auctioneer. In 2009 when Accounting Services began conducting the inventory of fixed assets, the item was discovered and went to auction in September 2009.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 67

Report on Scholarship Offers and Publicity for Richland Collegiate High School 2010 Senior Class

At the Board of Trustees meeting on June 1, 2010, Trustee Flores asked for a report of scholarship offers by student, by university, by amount. Trustee Williams asked staff to gain publicity for RCHS on account of the prestige the scholarship offers bring to the charter school and DCCCD, as well as to the students and their families.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) protects the privacy of students in public education. For that reason, students are not identified by name in this report.

Of the 75 students who received offers, 21% were African-American, 47% Anglo, 16% Asian, and 16% Hispanic. African-American students accepted \$1,106,964, Anglo \$1,496,792, Asian \$414,000, and Hispanic \$448,636. Total accepted at the time this report was prepared was \$3,466,392; total offered was \$9,435,380. Several students received offers from two or more universities.

The following table displays ethnicity of student receiving offers, university the student will attend, amount of scholarship at the chosen university, and total offers to the student. Data are presented in the order of highest to lowest amount accepted.

Student Ethnicity	University	Accepted	Offered
Anglo	Texas A & M University	Pending	346,312
African-American	Northwestern, Chicago IL	216,800	532,800
African-American	California Institute of Tech, Pasadena, CA	192,872	452,872
Anglo	California Institute of Tech, Pasadena, CA	192,872	242,872
Hispanic	Southern Methodist University	166,636	435,656
African-American	Rhodes College (Memphis, TN)	164,480	480,480
Asian	Baylor University	104,000	172,000
Hispanic	Abilene Christian University	92,000	112,000
Anglo	Baylor University	91,640	120,040
African-American	McMurry University	91,312	163,312
Anglo	University of Texas @ Tyler	78,000	494,000
Anglo	Southwestern University, Georgetown	76,000	140,000

Anglo	University of Dallas	72,000	188,000
Asian	University of Texas @ Dallas	68,000	68,000
African-American	University of Texas @ Arlington	64,000	165,556
African-American	Abilene Christian University	64,000	116,720
Anglo	Gordon College	64,000	286,000
Anglo	Baylor University	62,000	196,000
African-American	Howard University, Wash. DC	60,000	90,000
African-American	Austin College	60,000	60,000
Anglo	SMU - Hilltop Scholars	60,000	336,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Arlington	59,200	59,200
Anglo	Baylor University	58,000	90,000
Anglo	Baylor University	56,000	56,000
Hispanic	Texas A & M Commerce	55,000	59,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	53,360	53,360
African-American	Abilene Christian University	52,000	52,000
Asian	University of Texas at Dallas	52,000	180,000
Anglo	Savannah College of Art and Design	52,000	52,000
Anglo	Baylor University	50,000	50,000
Anglo	Baylor University	48,000	48,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	48,000	114,000
African-American	Southern Methodist University	47,000	302,980
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	44,000	94,000
Anglo	Seton Hall University	42,820	42,820
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	42,000	58,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	40,400	50,400
Asian	Texas Tech University	40,000	76,000
African-American	Emory University, Atlanta, GA	39,000	404,000
Hispanic	Baylor University	34,000	194,000
Asian	St. Louis College of Pharmacy	33,000	145,000
Anglo	Rutgers University, NJ	32,000	74,000
African-American	Southern Methodist University	30,000	205,000
African-American	University of Texas @ Arlington	24,000	24,000
Asian	University of Texas @ Arlington	24,000	88,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Arlington	24,000	40,000
Hispanic	University of North Texas	24,000	32,000
Asian	Baylor	20,000	26,000
Asian	University of Texas @ Dallas	20,000	20,000
Anglo	University of North Texas	20,000	20,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	20,000	160,000

Hispanic	Our Lady of Lake University, San Antonio	20,000	20,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	18,000	336,000
Asian	University of North Texas	16,000	154,000
Asian	University of Texas @ Austin	16,000	88,000
Asian	University of North Texas	16,000	24,000
Anglo	University of Texas at Dallas	16,000	16,000
Anglo	Brigham Young Idaho	16,000	16,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	16,000	153,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Arlington	14,000	14,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	14,000	48,000
Hispanic	University of Texas @ Arlington	14,000	14,000
Hispanic	University of Mary Hardin Baylor	14,000	56,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	12,500	12,500
Hispanic	Texas Tech University	8,000	8,000
Hispanic	Texas Women's University	8,000	8,000
Hispanic	University of Texas @ Dallas	8,000	48,000
Asian	University of Texas @ Arlington	5,000	5,000
Hispanic	University of Texas @ Dallas	5,000	5,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	4,000	4,000
African-American	Texas Women's University	1,500	1,500
African-American	Texas A & M University	did not accept	211,000
African-American	University of Texas @ Austin	did not accept	40,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Austin	did not accept	3,000
Anglo	University of Texas @ Dallas	did not accept	28,000
54 RCHS graduates are eligible for a \$1000 dual credit scholarship from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.			54,000
TOTAL		3,466,392	9,435,380

So far, media outlets have not picked up DCCCD's press releases about the scholarships. Administration will continue to pursue this.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 68

Report on Student Graduation and Transfer-out

Origin of Report

In April 2010, DCCCD constituents residing in trustee district 4 inquired about the graduation rate at Eastfield College during then-candidate Bill Metzger's campaign for election. Later, Mr. Metzger asked to understand variation in rates among the colleges. These questions are the impetus for this report, which is follow-up to the data provided to Mr. Metzger in April.

College Graduation Rates in a National Context

Texas is one of the least highly educated states in the U.S., according to a study released by the College Board on July 22, 2010. As reported in the Dallas Morning News article about the study, "Among the 50 states and the District of Columbia, Texas ranks No. 40 for residents between the ages of 25 and 34 who had an associate degree or higher." The primary author of the study said graduation rates vary widely across ethnic groups in Texas – from 15.9% for Hispanics to 67.1% for Asian-Americans and Pacific Islanders.

The study used 2007 data. The District of Columbia had the highest percentage with college degrees – 62%. Arkansas came in last place, at 22.5%.

Public Policy in Texas

Public policy in Texas addresses college graduation through two key vehicles: statute and regulation. Chapter 130.003 in the Texas Education Code enumerates purposes for community colleges, including to *provide technical programs up to two years in length leading to associate degrees or certifications*. The State's regulator agency for colleges and universities, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, includes increasing *undergraduate degrees, certificates and other identifiable student successes* in its statewide plan for higher education that is popularly known as *Closing the Gaps*. [In April 2008, DCCCD's Board of Trustees formally endorsed goals of the statewide higher education plan as its own - Board Policy BAA (LOCAL).]

Community college trustees who wish to have a role in shaping public policy should know that Texas Commissioner of Higher Education, Dr. Raymund Paredes, advocates using the State appropriation as an incentive to improve graduation rates and other measures of performance. For the 82nd legislative session which will convene January 2011, Dr. Paredes will recommend that a

portion of the State appropriation to community colleges be allocated on the basis of completion rates, rather than entirely on the basis of enrollment – as has been the pattern for decades. Community college chancellors and CEOs agree with the Commissioner in principle, but they think the Commissioner’s proposed method for allocating the appropriation and the timing are flawed.

Graduation Rates: Method for Calculating and Data

State and federal regulatory agencies that require statistical reports define data elements so that comparisons may be drawn between states (such as in the College Board study), types of institutions, and student characteristics. Graduation rates are defined by the number of students entering the institution as full-time, first-time, degree or certificate-seeking undergraduates in a particular year (cohort), by race and ethnicity and gender; the number completing their program within 150% of normal time to completion. (Normal time of completion in a community college is two years for a full-time student.)

Across the U.S., over 60% of students enrolled in community colleges are part-time (enrolled in less than 12 semester credit hours). In DCCCD, over 70% are part-time. Thus less than 30% of DCCCD’s student body is represented in the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) for the U.S. Department of Education, which is a primary source of data for researchers and policy makers.

2007 graduation rates for DCCCD colleges, as reported in IPEDS, were Brookhaven – 8%, Cedar Valley – 15%, Eastfield – 4%, El Centro – 7%, Mountain View – 8%, North Lake – 8%, and Richland – 11%. The average in Texas was 11%.

Mr. Metzger asked for an explanation of the variation in rates among DCCCD colleges, which ranges from 4% to 11%. There is not a way to know for certain what causes the variation. However, part of the response to this question is that professional educators in community college settings, presidents and chief academic officers, rely on graduation rates as only one of several indicators of student success. Transfer-out rates, for example, are considered a companion indicator.

Transfer-out Rates: Method for Calculating and Data

A transfer-out is a student who leaves the institution and enrolls at another institution. The transfer-out rate is total number of students who are known to have transferred out of the reporting institution within 150% of normal time to completion divided by the adjusted cohort. As indicated in the following table, a

higher proportion of students enrolled in DCCCD colleges transfer before graduating than persist to graduate with an associate’s degree. (Source for transfer-out rates is also IPEDS, and the cohorts are defined as first-time, full-time, degree-seeking students – same as for graduation rates.)

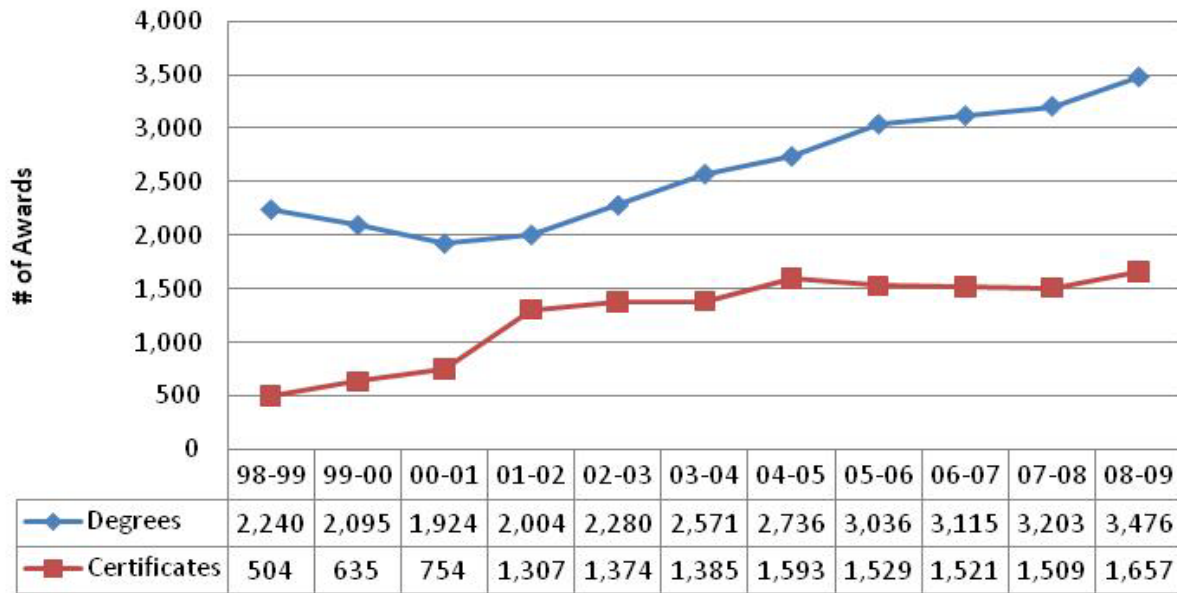
	2007 Graduation	2006 Transfer-out	2007 Transfer-out	2008 Transfer-out
Brookhaven	8%	51%	44%	43%
Cedar Valley	15%	36%	30%	37%
Eastfield	4%	47%	39%	43%
El Centro	7%	44%	30%	33%
Mountain View	8%	36%	32%	35%
North Lake	8%	49%	42%	43%
Richland	11%	52%	42%	44%
State Average	11%			

Trends in Number of Degrees and Certificates Awarded

Academic leaders in community colleges also follow trends in numbers of certificates and degrees awarded. This trend is important because it is not limited to the first-time, full-time, degree-seeking cohort. DCCCD’s 70%+ part-time community college students who earn degrees are included in this statistic.

A caveat to interpreting this data is that if enrollment declines, as it did near the turn of the century when the economy was robust and the baby “boomlet” had expired, there may be a trailing impact on degrees and certificates, such as is seen in 1998-99 through 2000-01 for degrees in the following table.

Certificates and Degrees Awarded



Next Steps for Reporting

Board Chair Prater has asked staff to draft a calendar of annual or more frequent reports on progress against the Board’s goals, which are enumerated in Policy BAA (LOCAL), and THECB goals in the state plan for higher education, *Closing the Gaps*. Graduation and transfer-out rates will be on that calendar.